



AT Command Reference Guide

HL78xx

Important Notice

Information relating to this product and the application or design described herein is believed to be reliable, however such information is provided as a guide only and Semtech assumes no liability for any errors in this document, or for the application or design described herein.

Semtech reserves the right to make changes to the product or this document at any time without notice. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. Semtech warrants performance of its products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, and all sales are made in accordance with Semtech's standard terms and conditions of sale.

SEMTECH PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED, INTENDED, AUTHORIZED OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT APPLICATIONS, DEVICES OR SYSTEMS, OR IN NUCLEAR APPLICATIONS IN WHICH THE FAILURE COULD BE REASONABLY EXPECTED TO RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY, LOSS OF LIFE OR SEVERE PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE. INCLUSION OF SEMTECH PRODUCTS IN SUCH APPLICATIONS IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE UNDERTAKEN SOLELY AT THE CUSTOMER'S OWN RISK. Should a customer purchase or use Semtech products for any such unauthorized application, the customer shall indemnify and hold Semtech and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs damages and attorney fees which could arise.

The Semtech name and logo are registered trademarks of the Semtech Corporation. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned may be marks and names of Semtech or their respective companies. Semtech reserves the right to make changes to, or discontinue any products described in this document without further notice. Semtech makes no warranty, representation or guarantee, express or implied, regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose. All rights reserved.

Wireless Communications

Due to the nature of wireless communications, transmission and reception of data can never be guaranteed. Data may be delayed, corrupted (i.e., have errors) or be totally lost. The Semtech product should not be used in situations where failure to transmit or receive data could result in damage of any kind to the user or any other party, including but not limited to personal injury, death, or loss of property. Semtech accepts no responsibility for damages of any kind resulting from delays or errors in data transmitted or received using the Semtech product, or for failure of the Semtech product to transmit or receive such data.

Safety

Do not operate the Semtech product in areas where blasting is in progress, where explosive atmospheres may be present, near medical equipment, near life support equipment, or near any equipment which may be susceptible to any form of radio interference. In such areas, the Semtech product should be powered off.

Qualcomm Licenses

Semtech's cellular modules are sold subject to certain notices and restrictions regarding patent licenses from Qualcomm Incorporated. These notices and restrictions are available at www.sierrawireless.com/qualcomm-notices.

Sierra Wireless

Semtech Corporation purchased Sierra Wireless in January 2023. The Sierra Wireless brand is gradually being phased out. During the phase-out period, references to both “Semtech” and “Sierra Wireless” may appear in product documentation.

Contact Information

Sales information and technical support, including warranty and returns	Web: sierrawireless.com/company/contact-us Global toll-free number: 1-877-687-7795 6:00 am to 5:00 pm PST
Corporate and product information	Web: sierrawireless.com

Revision History

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
1.0	May 21, 2018	Document creation, preliminary release	
2.0	July 13, 2018	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ &W: Write Current Configuration▪ Z: Reset and Restore User Configuration▪ +KGSN: Request Product Serial Number and Software Version▪ +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting▪ +KGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration▪ +KCELL: Cell Environment Information▪ UDP Specific Commands▪ Command Timeout and Other Information▪ How to Use UDP Specific Commands	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
		Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +CMEE: Report Mobile Termination▪ +CCLK: Real Time Clock▪ +CLCK: Facility Lock▪ +CPOL: Preferred PLMN List▪ +CSMP: Set Text Mode Parameters▪ Result Codes and Unsolicited Messages▪ AVMS Commands Deleted: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Multiple AT Commands on the Same Command Line▪ CMER Command: Mobile Equipment Event Reporting▪ +CCID Command: Request SIM Card Identification	
3.0	July 31, 2018	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ &C: Set Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Function Mode▪ +KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal▪ +CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter▪ +CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter▪ SSL Configuration▪ SSL Certificate Manager▪ +KTCP_IND: TCP Status▪ +WDSC: Device Services Configuration Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <cnx cfg> in 9 Protocol Specific Commands▪ +WDSI: Device Services Indications	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
4.0	October 2, 2018	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ &W: Write Current Configuration ▪ +KGSN: Request Product Serial Number and Software Version ▪ +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) ▪ +KGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration ▪ +KCELL: Cell Environment Information ▪ +KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal ▪ Session ID ▪ SSL Configuration ▪ +KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage ▪ AVMS Commands ▪ Command Timeout for Call Control Commands 	
4.1	October 3, 2018	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SIM Application Toolkit ▪ +WDSC: Device Services Configuration 	
4.2	October 4, 2018	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +KBNDCFG Command: Set Configured LTE Band(s) 	
5.0	October 29, 2018	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +IFC Command: DTE-DCE Local Flow Control ▪ +HWREV Command: Request Hardware Revision ▪ +KMON Command: Enable/Disable Monitor Mode Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ I: Request Identification Information ▪ +CCLK: Real Time Clock ▪ +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting ▪ +KCELL: Cell Environment Information ▪ +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration ▪ Command Timeout for Call Control Commands 	
5.1	October 30, 2018	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +COPS Command: Operator Selection 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
6.0	November 27, 2018	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology▪ Test Commands Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ &C: Set Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Function Mode▪ +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting▪ +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s)▪ +CPOL: Preferred PLMN List▪ Connection of PDP Contexts▪ SSL Configuration▪ Command Timeout for Call Control Commands Removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ CNUM Command: Subscriber Number▪ Phone Book Management	
6.1	December 4, 2018	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
7.0	February 28, 2019	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration ▪ +CRCEs: Read Coverage Enhancement Status ▪ +KADC: Analog Digital Converter ▪ +WESHUTDOWN: Emergency Shutdown ▪ +CRTDCP: Report Terminating Data via the Control Plane ▪ +KTCPSTAT: Get TCP Socket Status ▪ GNSS Commands ▪ NV Commands Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ I: Request Identification Information ▪ +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting ▪ +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) ▪ +CPOL: Preferred PLMN List ▪ +KURCCFG: Enable or Disable the URC from Protocol Commands ▪ +KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage ▪ +KTCPCNX: Start TCP Connection ▪ +KTCP_DATA: Incoming Data through a TCP Connection ▪ +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration ▪ +WDSC: Device Services Configuration ▪ +WDSI: Device Services Indications ▪ Command Timeout for Call Control Commands ▪ Client Mode 	
7.1	March 6, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +KGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration ▪ +KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal ▪ +WESHUTDOWN: Emergency Shutdown ▪ +CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter ▪ Test Commands 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
8.0	April 18, 2019	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KSIMDET: SIM Detection HTTP Client Specific Commands FTP Client Specific Commands FTP Reply Codes Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) +KCELL: Cell Environment Information +KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal +KADC: Analog Digital Converter +WESHDOWN: Emergency Shutdown +CEMODE: UE Modes of Operation for EPS +CGPADDR: Show PDP Address Session ID +KPATTERN: Custom End of Data Pattern +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration +GNSSNMEA: Configure NMEA Frames Flow Command Timeout and Other Information 	
8.1	April 23, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KFTPRCV: Receive FTP Files 	
9.0	July 22, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Timeout and Other Information CME Error Codes 	
9.1	August 27, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Timeout for Call Control Commands 	
9.2	September 11, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KTEMPMON Command: Temperature Monitor +GNSSCONF Command: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver 	
9.3	September 18, 2019	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting +KCNXCFG: GPRS Connection Configuration 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
10	February 2020	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KCIOTOPT Command: UE Network Capability Information Configuration Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting +KCELL: Cell Environment Information +KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration +KUDP_DATA: Incoming Data through a UDP Connection +KFTPCFG: FTP Connection Configuration +KFTPCNX: Start FTP Connection +KFTPDEL: Delete FTP Files Command Timeout and Other Information Command Timeout for Call Control Commands 	
11	April 17, 2020	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +CNMPD: No More PS Data Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +CCLK: Real Time Clock +KCELL: Cell Environment Information +KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration +KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage +NVBU: NV Backup Status and Control 	
12	August 4, 2020	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KDRXCFG: Configure LTE DRX +KTCP_ACK: Status Report for Latest TCP Data Session Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration +CEDRXS: eDRX Setting +KCELL: Cell Environment Information +KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology +KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration +KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration +KTCPSND: Send Data through a TCP Connection +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
13	January 8, 2021	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KUDPSTART: Start a UDP Connection in Direct Data Flow Carrier LWM2M Client Configuration Commands Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I: Request Identification Information +CCLK: Real Time Clock +KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology +KSIMDET: SIM Detection +KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration +KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration +KTCPSND: Send Data through a TCP Connection +KTCPCNX: Start TCP Connection +KTCP_ACK: Status Report for Latest TCP Data Session +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration +KTCPSND: Send Data through a TCP Connection +KHTTPCFG: HTTP Connection Configuration +GNSSNMEA: Configure NMEA Frames Flow +GNSSAD: A-GNSS Support +NVBU: NV Backup Status and Control Command Timeout and Other Information 	
14	February 26, 2021	Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +SWITRACEMODE Command: Set Debug Log Mode +KALTAPLOG Command: Display SFP Logs (HL780x only) Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KHWIOCFG: Enable and Disable IO Features +CPOF Command: Power Off +GNSSCONF Command: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
15	June 22, 2021	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +GCAP: Request Complete TA Capability List ▪ +KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration ▪ +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) ▪ +KDRXCFG: Configure LTE DRX (parameter descriptions) ▪ +KCNXCFG: GPRS Connection Configuration (note) ▪ +KPATTERN: Custom End of Data Pattern (note) ▪ +KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration (parameter description) ▪ +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPSND: Send Data through a UDP Connection (parameter notes, notes) ▪ +KHTTPCFG: HTTP Connection Configuration (parameter description) ▪ +WMTXPOWER: Test RF Tx (notes) (notes) ▪ +NVBU: NV Backup Status and Control (parameter note) Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Device Configuration Settings ▪ +KNTPCFG: SNTP Client Configuration 	
16	December 9, 2021	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Introduction ▪ I: Request Identification Information ▪ +KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) ▪ +KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology ▪ Preliminary Comments ▪ Session ID ▪ +KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration ▪ +KFTPCFG: FTP Connection Configuration ▪ +WDSI: Device Services Indications Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MQTT AT Commands (For HL781x/45 only) 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
17	June 2023	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +KCDRX: Indicate the Status of CDRX ▪ +DMSUPPORT: Enable LWM2M Client ▪ +DMAPPDATA: Send Data from Device to Server ▪ +DMFOTACFG: Configure the FOTA Upgrade Mode (Auto or Host Control) ▪ +DMFWUPGCMD: Manual LWM2M FOTA Control ▪ +DMEVENT: LWM2M Server Operation Notification ▪ +DMFWUPGEV: Host Notification of LWM2M FOTA Events ▪ +KMQTTCFG: Configure Server and MQTT Messaging Protocol Parameters ▪ +KMQTTCNX: Connect to the MQTT Broker ▪ +KMQTTCLOSE: Close Connection to a Remote MQTT Broker ▪ +KMQTTDEL: Delete Session Created by AT+KMQTTCFG ▪ +KMQTTPUB: Publish Message to an MQTT Session and Topic ▪ +KMQTTSUB: Subscribe to a Specific MQTT Topic ▪ +KMQTTUNSUB: Unsubscribe from a Specific MQTT Topic ▪ +KNTPCFG: SNTP Client Configuration ▪ +GNSSNMEA: Configure NMEA Frames Flow ▪ +KURCCFG: Enable or Disable the URC from Protocol Commands ▪ +SWITRACEMODE: Set Debug Log Mode ▪ +KHTTPCFG: HTTP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration ▪ +KUDPCLOSE: Close Current UDP Operation <p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ +DMWRITE: Write LWM2M Source ▪ +ODIS: Read, Write, and Create the LWM2M ODIS Fields of Portfolio LWM2M Object ▪ +CNMPD: No More PS Data ▪ +KPSMEV: Enabling or Disabling for PSM Status Change Notification ▪ +KUSBCOMP: Configure USB Composition 	

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
18	August 2023	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ I: Request Identification Information▪ +DMEVENT: LWM2M Server Operation Notification Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +LASTGASPUdp: Configure SMS for Last Gasp Sending	
19	September 2023	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +WDSTPF Command: Device Services Third Party FOTA	
20	November 2023	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +GNSSCONF Command: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ HL78XX.5.5.14.0-23.12.0.FreeRTOS.w49

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
21	June 2024	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Firmware Revision AT+CCID: Request SIM Card Identification AT+CCLK: Real Time Clock AT+CFUN: Set Phone Functionality AT+CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter AT+CSMS: Select Message Service ATD: Dial Number AT+DMAPPRESP: Provide Host Application Response for +DMAPPCMDIND URC AT+DMEVENT: LWM2M Server Operation Notification AT+DMFWUPGEV: Host Notification of LWM2M FOTA Events AT+DMWRITE: Write LWM2M Source AT+IPR: Set Fixed Local/DTE Rate AT+KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s) AT+KBNDCFG: Set Configured LTE Band(s) AT+KCDRX: Indicate the Status of CDRX AT+KCELL: Cell Environment Information AT+KFTPCFG: FTP Connection Configuration AT+KTGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration AT+KMQTTCNX: Connect to the MQTT Broker AT+KRIC: Ring Indicator Control AT+KSELACQ: Configure Preferred Radio Access Technology List (PRL) AT+KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology AT+KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration AT+KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal AT+KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration AT+KUDPSND: Send Data through a UDP Connection AT+KUDP_DATA: Incoming Data through a UDP Connection AT+KURCCFG: Enable or Disable the URC from Protocol Commands Table A-2 to Table A-19 ATUpdated guide to Semtech template AT+WDSS: Device Services Session 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HL7800.4.7.1.5 (EURY) - The following changes were not applied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> +KRIC <mask> Use of RI signal; bit field type. To set several activation triggers, sum up the values. 1024 — RI activated on booting finished <pulse duration> 0 = hold the level instead of a pulse <RI inverse gpio> 6 — Event notified on GPIO6 +CFUN <fun> 10 — Perform local detach from network and switch to minimum +KCELL Syntax for <revision>=2,<run_scan>=0, (AT+KCELL=2,0) // Previous results returned as a single command response, not as // individual URCs +KCELL: <Earfcn>,<PhyCellInd>,<LTE_CI>,<PLMN>,<RSRPResult>,<trackingAreaCode> [...] OK +KUDPCFG <data_mode> 2 — Do not display data in URC and KUDPRCV command is required to dump data if there is no KUDPRCV command. <rcv_timeout> Receive time out for KUDPCFG data_mode=2 1–16 seconds, 3 = default +KURCCFG <ext_act> 1 — Enable extend error code (like +KHTTP_ERROR) 0 — Disable URC HL7812.5.5.14.0–23.12.0.FreeRTOS.w49 (HYB)

Revision Number	Release Date	Changes	Firmware Version
		Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+KRAICFG: Set Release Assistance Indication Support Mode AT+SCAN: User Triggered Scan (For HL781x/45 only) AT+KSTATEV: Unsolicited Notification of RAT Scan Finish Removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+WIMEI: IMEI Write and Read 	
22		Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+KSIMSEL: SIM Selection AT+KTEMPMON: Temperature Monitor Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+CPINR: Remaining PIN retries AT!VERINFO: Software Version Info 	
23	October 2024	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+CGDCONT: Define PDP Context AT+KBNDCFG: Set Configured LTE Band(s) AT+KEDRXCFG: Configure eDRX AT+KHWIOCFG: Enable and Disable IO Features AT+NVCU: NV Backup Status and Control Removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+KALTAPPLOG: Display SFP Logs and Set Log Levels Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+KNTNCFG: NTN configuration AT+KNTNCMD: Control NTN featur AT+MTU: Set Maximum Transmission Unit Configuration 	HL78XX.5.7.0.0-24.08.0.FreeRTOS.w35(HYB)

Contents

Important Notice	2
Wireless Communications.....	2
Safety.....	2
Qualcomm Licenses	2
Sierra Wireless	3
Contact Information	3
Revision History	3
 1: Introduction	27
1.1 Reference Configuration.....	27
1.2 AT Command Principles	27
1.2.1 Parameters.....	28
1.2.2 Answers and Responses	28
1.2.3 AT Commands on Separate Lines	28
1.3 Unsolicited Result Codes (URCs)	28
1.4 Device Configuration Settings.....	29
1.5 SIM Application Toolkit	29
1.6 Document Modification.....	29
 2: V25ter AT Commands	30
2.1 +++: Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode.....	30
2.2 ATO: Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	30
2.3 ATE: Enable Echo Command	31
2.4 AT&K: Flow Control Option	31
2.5 AT&F: Restore Factory Settings	32
2.6 AT&V: Display Current Configuration	33
2.7 AT&W: Write Current Configuration	34
2.8 ATZ: Reset and Restore User Configuration	35
2.9 AT+IPR: Set Fixed Local/DTE Rate.....	36
2.10 AT&C: Set Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Function Mode	37
2.11 AT&D: Set Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Function Mode.....	37

2.12 AT&S: DSR Option	38
2.13 AT&R: RTS or CTS Option.....	38
2.14 ATS2: Set Character for the Escape Sequence (Data to Command Mode)	39
2.15 ATS4: Set Response Formatting Character	40
2.16 AT+IFC: DTE-DCE Local Flow Control.....	41
3: General AT Commands	43
3.1 ATI: Request Identification Information	43
3.1.1 For HL780x.....	43
3.1.2 For HL781x / HL7845	46
3.2 AT+CGMI or +GMI: Request Manufacturer Identification	49
3.3 AT+CGMM or +GMM: Request Model Identification.....	50
3.4 AT+CGMR or AT+GMR: Request Revision Identification	51
3.5 AT+CGSN: Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	52
3.6 AT+KGSN: Request Product Serial Number and Software Version	54
3.7 AT+CSCS: Set TE Character Set.....	56
3.8 AT+CIMI: Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	57
3.9 AT+GSN: Request Product Serial Number (IMEI).....	57
3.10 AT+GCAP: Request Complete TA Capability List	58
3.11 AT+CMUX: Multiplexer	59
3.12 AT+WPPP: PDP Context Authentication Configuration	62
3.13 AT+HWREV: Request Hardware Revision.....	63
3.14 AT+KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration	64
3.15 AT+KHWIOCFG: Enable and Disable IO Features	66
3.16 AT+WSDS: Device Services Local Download	69
3.17 AT+KPWR: Platform Input Power Source Configuration	70
4: Call Control Commands	72
4.1 ATD: Dial Number	72
4.2 AT+CEER: Extended Error Report.....	73
4.3 AT+CMEE: Report Mobile Termination.....	74

5: Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands	75
5.1 AT+CCLK: Real Time Clock	75
5.2 AT+CCID: Request SIM Card Identification	76
5.3 AT+CLAC: List Available AT Commands	76
5.4 AT+CFUN: Set Phone Functionality	77
5.5 AT+CPIN: Enter Pin	78
5.6 AT+CPINR: Remaining PIN retries	80
5.7 AT+CPAS: Phone Activity Status	81
5.8 AT+CSQ: Signal Quality	82
5.9 AT+KSREP: Enable or Disable Startup URC, Set UART Enable Timeout	83
5.10 AT+CSIM: Generic SIM Access	85
5.11 AT+CCHO: Open Logical Channel	86
5.12 AT+CCHC Close Logical Channel	87
5.13 AT+CRSM: Restricted SIM Access	88
5.14 AT+CTZU: Automatic Time Zone Update	90
5.15 AT+CTZR: Time Zone Reporting	91
5.16 AT+CPSMS: Power Saving Mode Setting	93
5.17 AT+CEDRXS: eDRX Setting	94
5.18 AT+CEDRXRDP: eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	96
5.19 AT+CESQ: Extended Signal Quality	97
5.20 AT+KBNDCFG: Set Configured LTE Band(s)	99
5.21 AT+KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s)	102
5.22 AT+KGPIO: Hardware IO Control	104
5.23 AT+KGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration	106
5.24 AT+KCELL: Cell Environment Information	107
5.25 AT+KSLEEP: Power Management Control	111
5.26 AT+KRAICFG: Set Release Assistance Indication Support Mode	114
5.27 AT+KRIC: Ring Indicator Control	116
5.28 AT+CPOF: Power Off	118
5.29 AT+CPWROFF: Power Off	119

5.30 AT+KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal	120
5.31 AT+KCARRIERCFG: Set Operator	122
5.32 AT+KMON: Enable or Disable Monitor Mode	124
5.33 AT+KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology	125
5.34 AT+KNWSCANCFG: Configure Network Scan Policy	127
5.35 AT+CRCES: Read Coverage Enhancement Status	129
5.36 AT+KADC: Analog Digital Converter	130
5.37 AT+WESHUTDOWN: Emergency Shutdown	131
5.38 AT+KCELLMEAS: Request LTE Network Coverage Information and Configure URC on Wakeup	133
5.39 AT+KSIMSEL: SIM Selection	136
5.40 AT+KSIMDET: SIM Detection	139
5.41 AT+KUSBCOMP: Enable or Disable USB Mode	141
5.42 AT+KTEMPMON: Temperature Monitor	144
5.43 AT+KCIOTOPT: UE Network Capability Information Configuration	147
5.44 AT+KEDRXCFCG: Configure eDRX	149
5.45 AT+KSELACQ: Configure Preferred Radio Access Technology List (PRL)	153
5.46 AT+KDRXCFCG: Configure LTE DRX	155
5.47 AT+KBOOTCFG: U-boot Download Configuration	157
5.48 AT+SWITRACEMODE: Set Debug Log Mode	159
5.49 AT+KALTAPPLLOG: Display SFP Logs (HL780x only)	161
5.50 AT+KALTAPPLLOG: Display SFP Logs and Set Log Levels (HL781x/45 only)	162
5.51 AT+CEINFO: Coverage Enhancement Mode Information	164
5.52 AT+KCDRX: Indicate the Status of CDRX	167
5.53 AT+KPSMEV: Enabling or Disabling for PSM Status Change Notification	168
5.54 AT+KUSBCOMP: Configure USB Composition	170
5.55 AT+LASTGASP: Enable or Disable Last Gasp Feature	174
5.56 AT+LASTGASPUDP: Configure SMS for Last Gasp Sending	175
5.57 AT+LASTGASPSMS: Configure SMS for Last Gasp Sending	177
5.58 AT+SCAN: User Triggered Scan (For HL781x/45 only)	178

5.59 AT!VERINFO: Software Version Info	181
5.60 AT+MTU: Set Maximum Transmission Unit Configuration.	182
5.61 AT+KNTNCFG: NTN Configuration.	184
5.62 AT+KNTNCMD: Control NTN Feature	186
6: Network Service Related Commands	188
6.1 AT+CLCK: Facility Lock	188
6.2 AT+CPWD: Change Password	190
6.3 AT+COPN: Read Operator Name	191
6.4 AT+COPS: Operator Selection	192
6.5 AT+CPOL: Preferred PLMN List	194
6.6 AT+CREG: Network Registration	196
6.7 AT+CPLS: Select Preferred PLMN List	198
6.8 AT+CREG: EPS Network Registration Status	199
6.9 AT+CEMODE: UE Modes of Operation for EPS.	201
6.10 AT+CNUM: Subscriber Number	202
6.11 AT+KNTPCFG: SNTP Client Configuration	203
6.12 AT+KSTATEV: Unsolicited Notification of RAT Scan Finish	205
7: SMS Commands	208
7.1 Parameters Definition	208
7.2 AT+CMGD: Delete Message	211
7.3 +CMGF: Set Message Format	212
7.4 AT+CMGL: List Messages	213
7.5 AT+CMGR: Read Message	214
7.6 AT+CMGS: Send Message	215
7.7 AT+CMGW: Write Message to Memory	216
7.8 AT+CMSS: Send Message from Storage	217
7.9 AT+CNMI: New Message Indication	218
7.10 AT+CSCA: Service Center Address	220
7.11 AT+CSMP: Set Text Mode Parameters	221

7.12 AT+CSMS: Select Message Service	222
7.13 AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	223
7.14 AT+CSDH: Show Text Mode Parameters	224
7.15 AT+CMT: Received SMSPP Content	225
8: Packet Domain Commands	226
8.1 AT+CGATT: PS Attach or Detach.....	226
8.2 AT+CGACT: PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	227
8.3 AT+CGCMOD: Modify PDP Context	228
8.4 AT+CGTFT: Traffic Flow Template	229
8.5 AT+CGDCONT: Define PDP Context.....	232
8.6 AT+CGDSCONT: Define Secondary PDP Context	236
8.7 AT+CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter.....	238
8.8 AT+CGSCONTRDP: Secondary PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter.....	240
8.9 AT+CGEREP: Packet Domain Event Reporting.....	241
8.10 AT+CGPADDR: Show PDP Address.....	244
8.11 AT+CGSMS: Select Service for MO SMS Messages	245
8.12 AT+CSODCP: Send Originating Data via the Control Plane	246
8.13 AT+CRTDCP: Report Terminating Data via the Control Plane.....	247
8.14 AT+CNMPSD: No More PS Data.....	249
9: Protocol Specific Commands	250
9.1 Preliminary Comments	250
9.2 IP Address Format in AT Commands	250
9.3 Session ID	250
9.4 Connection of PDP Contexts	251
9.5 Buffer Length of AT Commands	251
9.6 Parameter Format of AT Commands	251
9.7 Connection Configuration.....	252
9.7.1 AT+KCNXCFG: GPRS Connection Configuration.....	252
9.7.2 AT+KCNXTIMER: Connection Timer Configuration.....	255

9.7.3 AT+KCNXPROFILE: Current Profile Connection Configuration	256
9.7.4 AT+KCGPADDR: Display PDP Address	257
9.7.5 AT+KCNX_IND: Connection Status Notification	258
9.7.6 AT+KCNXUP: Bring the PDP Connection Up	259
9.7.7 AT+KCNXDOWN: Bring the PDP Connection Down	260
9.8 Common Configuration	261
9.8.1 AT+KPATTERN: Custom End of Data Pattern	261
9.8.2 AT+KURCCFG: Enable or Disable the URC from Protocol Commands	262
9.8.3 AT+KIOPT: General Options Configuration	265
9.8.4 AT+KIPVSI: Using IMEI as IPv6 Address	268
9.9 SSL Configuration	269
9.9.1 AT+KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration	269
9.9.2 AT+KSSLCFG: SSL Configuration	273
9.10 SSL Certificate Manager	274
9.10.1 AT+KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage	274
9.10.2 AT+KPRIVKSTORE: Store Private Key Associated to a Local Certificate	276
9.10.3 AT+KCERTDELETE: Delete Local Certificate from the Index	278
9.10.4 AT+KPRIVKDELETE: Delete Private Key from the Index	279
9.11 TCP Specific Commands	280
9.11.1 AT+KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration	280
9.11.2 AT+KTCPCNX: Start TCP Connection	283
9.11.3 AT+KTCPCRV: Receive Data through a TCP Connection	284
9.11.4 AT+KTCPSND: Send Data through a TCP Connection	285
9.11.5 AT+KTCPCLOSE: Close Current TCP Operation	286
9.11.6 AT+KTCPDEL: Delete a Configured TCP Session	287
9.11.7 +KTCP_SRVRREQ: Incoming Client Connection Request	288
9.11.8 +KTCP_DATA: Incoming Data through a TCP Connection	290
9.11.9 +KTCP_IND: TCP Status	290
9.11.10 AT+KTCPSTAT: Get TCP Socket Status	291
9.11.11 AT+KTCPSTART: Start a TCP Connection in Direct Data Flow	292
9.11.12 +KTCP_ACK: Status Report for Latest TCP Data Session	293
9.12 UDP Specific Commands	294
9.12.1 AT+KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration	294
9.12.2 AT+KUDPCRV: Receive Data through a UDP Connection	297

9.12.3 AT+KUDPSND: Send Data through a UDP Connection	298
9.12.4 AT+KUDPCLOSE: Close Current UDP Operation	300
9.12.5 AT+KUDPDEL: Delete a Configured UDP Session.	301
9.12.6 +KUDP_IND: UDP Status.	301
9.12.7 +KUDP_DATA: Incoming Data through a UDP Connection	302
9.12.8 AT+KUDPSTART: Start a UDP Connection in Direct Data Flow	303
9.13 HTTP Client Specific Commands	305
9.13.1 AT+KHTTPCFG: HTTP Connection Configuration	305
9.13.2 AT+KHTTPCNX: Start HTTP Connection	308
9.13.3 AT+KHTTPHEADER: Set HTTP Request Header.	309
9.13.4 AT+KHTTPGET: Get HTTP Server Information	310
9.13.5 AT+KHTTPHEAD: Get HTTP Headers.	311
9.13.6 AT+KHTTPPOST: Send Data to HTTP Server.	312
9.13.7 +KHTTP_IND: HTTP Status.	313
9.13.8 AT+KHTTPCLOSE: Close HTTP Connection	314
9.13.9 AT+KHTTPDEL: Delete a Configured HTTP Connection	315
9.13.10 AT+KHTTPPUT: Perform HTTP PUT	316
9.13.11 AT+KHTTPDELETE: Perform HTTP Delete.	317
9.14 FTP Client Specific Commands	318
9.14.1 AT+KFTPCFG: FTP Connection Configuration	318
9.14.2 AT+KFTPCNX: Start FTP Connection	322
9.14.3 AT+KFTPCV: Receive FTP Files	324
9.14.4 AT+KFTPSND: Send FTP Files	327
9.14.5 AT+KFTPDEL: Delete FTP Files	329
9.14.6 +KFTP_IND: FTP Status.	330
9.14.7 AT+KFTPCLOSE: Close Current FTP Connection.	331
9.14.8 AT+KFTPCFGDEL: Delete a Configured FTP Session.	332
9.14.9 AT+KFTPLS: List File Size of a Specific File.	333
9.15 MQTT AT Commands (For HL781x/45 only)	335
9.15.1 AT+KMQTTCFG: Configure Server and MQTT Messaging Protocol Parameters.	335
9.15.2 AT+KMQTTCNX: Connect to the MQTT Broker	338
9.15.3 AT+KMQTTCLOSE: Close Connection to a Remote MQTT Broker	339
9.15.4 AT+KMQTTCDEL: Delete Session Created by AT+KMQTTCFG	340
9.15.5 AT+KMQTTPUB: Publish Message to an MQTT Session and Topic.	341

9.15.6 AT+KMQTTSUB: Subscribe to a Specific MQTT Topic	342
9.15.7 AT+KMQTTUNSUB: Unsubscribe from a Specific MQTT Topic	343
9.15.8 +KMQTT_DATA: MQTT Data Received	344
9.15.9 +KMQTT_IND: MQTT Status	344
10: AVMS Commands	346
10.1 AT+WDSC: Device Services Configuration	346
10.2 AT+WDSE: Device Services Error	349
10.3 AT+WDSG: Device Services General Status	351
10.4 AT+WDSI: Device Services Indications	353
10.5 AT+WDSR: Device Services Reply	357
10.6 AT+WDSS: Device Services Session	359
10.7 AT+WDSTPF: Device Services Third Party FOTA	361
11: Test Commands	363
11.1 AT+WMTXPOWER: Test RF Tx	363
11.2 AT+WMRXPOWER Command: Test RF Rx	367
12: GNSS Commands	371
12.1 AT+GNSSSTART: Start or Restart the GNSS Session	371
12.2 AT+GNSSSTOP: Stop the GNSS Session	373
12.3 AT+GNSSNMEA: Configure NMEA Frames Flow	375
12.4 AT+GNSSCONF: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver	378
12.5 AT+GNSSTTFF: Report Calculated TTFF of the Last Run	380
12.6 AT+GNSSLOC: Report Latest Known Position Fix	381
12.7 +GNSSEV: Location Service Events Notification	383
12.8 AT+GNSSAD: A-GNSS Support	384
13: NV Commands	386
13.1 Auto Generation of NV Backup Files	386
13.2 Auto Recovery from NV Backup Files	386
13.3 AT+NVBUI: NV Backup Status and Control	387

14: Carrier LWM2M Client Configuration Commands	392
14.1 AT+DMSUPPORT: Enable LWM2M Client.....	393
14.2 AT+DMSESSION: Control LWM2M Client	394
14.3 AT+DMWRITE: Write LWM2M Source	395
14.4 AT+DMREAD: Read LWM2M Source	396
14.5 AT+DMAPPDATA: Send Data from Device to Server.....	398
14.6 AT+DMAPPRESP: Provide Host Application Response for +DMAPPCMDIND URC ...	400
14.7 AT+DMFOTACFG: Configure the FOTA Upgrade Mode (Auto or Host Control)	401
14.8 AT+DMFWUPGCMD: Manual LWM2M FOTA Control	402
14.9 AT+DMEVENT: LWM2M Server Operation Notification	403
14.10 AT+DMAPPCMDIND: Enable or Disable Server Operation-Forwarding URC.....	406
14.11 AT+DMFOTAIND: Enable or Disable LWM2M FOTA URC.....	408
14.12 AT+DMFWUPGEV: Host Notification of LWM2M FOTA Events.....	410
14.13 AT+ODIS: Read, Write, and Create the LWM2M ODIS Fields of Portfolio LWM2M Object	412
 A: Appendix	 414
A.1 Command Timeout and Other Information.....	414
A.2 Result Codes and Unsolicited Messages	423
A.3 Error Codes.....	424
A.3.1 CME Error Codes.....	424
A.3.2 CEER Error Codes	427
A.3.3 CMS Error Codes.....	429
A.3.4 GPRS Error Codes.....	431
FTP Reply Codes	433
A.5 How to Use TCP Commands	435
A.5.1 Client Mode	435
A.5.2 Server Mode.....	436
A.6 How to Use UDP Specific Commands.....	438
A.6.1 Client Mode	438
A.6.2 Use Cases for KTCP_DATA and KUDP_DATA (With or without Data Auto Retrieval) .	439

A.7 Switch Data or Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table 441

A.8 Abbreviations..... 442

1: Introduction

This document presents the AT command set for the HL78xx series of embedded modules. In some cases, differences between HL780x and HL781x/45 are noted.

1.1 Reference Configuration

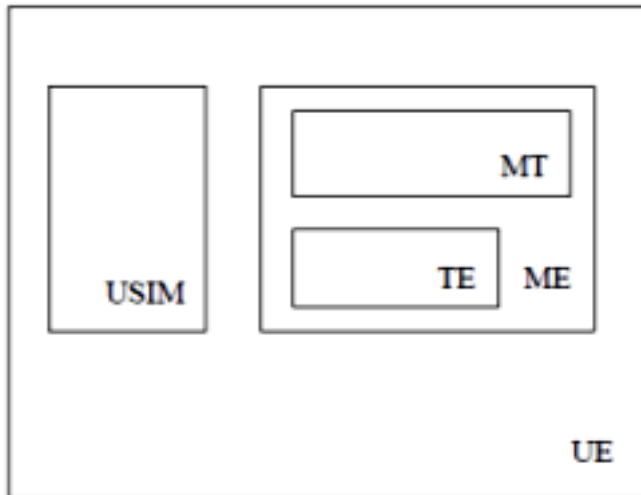


Figure 1-1: Reference Configuration

The User Equipment (UE) consists of the mobile equipment (ME) and the (U)SIM messages may be stored in either, but the present document does not distinguish between messages stored in the (U)SIM or in the ME. The management of message storage in the two parts of the UE is a matter for the UE implementation.

1.2 AT Command Principles

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each line. To terminate a command line, a <CR> character must be inserted.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes '<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>'. Throughout this document, only the responses are indicated, the <CR> and <LF> characters are omitted intentionally.

Four kinds of extended AT commands are implemented as listed in the table below.

Table 1-1: Types of Extended AT Commands

Command Type	Syntax	Definition
Test Command	AT+CXXX=?	The equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+CXXX?	This command returns the currently set value of parameters.

Table 1-1: Types of Extended AT Commands (Continued)

Command Type	Syntax	Definition
Write Command	AT+CXXX=<...>	This command sets user-related parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+CXXX	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the equipment .

1.2.1 Parameters

In this document, default parameters are underlined and optional parameters are enclosed in square brackets.

Optional parameters or sub-parameters can be omitted unless they are followed by other parameters. A parameter in the middle of a string can be omitted by replacing it with a comma.

When the parameter is a character string, the string must be enclosed in quotation marks.

All space characters will be ignored when using strings without quotation marks.

1.2.2 Answers and Responses

There is always an answer sent by the TA to an AT command line (except the special case of a TA setup for no answer).

The answer is always terminated by an indication of success or failure. However, the message may be different depending on the setup of the TA (using AT commands).

Table 1-2: Sample Responses

Classical messages	OK or ERROR
Extended Error message (see AT+CMEE)	+CME ERROR: <n> (See Appendix for the different values for <n>)
Numeric Mode	<n> with: <n> = 0 ó OK or <n> is an error code

1.2.3 AT Commands on Separate Lines

When a series of AT commands are entered on separate lines, it is strongly advised to leave a pause between the preceding and the following command until the final answer (OK or Error message) appears. This avoids sending too many AT commands at a time without waiting for a response for each.

1.3 Unsolicited Result Codes (URCs)

Unsolicited result codes (URCs) are sent simultaneously to all channels (UART) configured in AT command mode.

URCs are not sent to channels configured in Data/Traces modes.

1.4 Device Configuration Settings

Unless stated otherwise, the following characteristics apply to device configuration settings:

- All configuration changes take effect immediately, unless specified otherwise.
- Configuration persists across reboot, power cycle, and FOTA, unless specified otherwise.

1.5 SIM Application Toolkit

SIM Toolkit modes cannot be managed by AT commands. By default, SIM Toolkit is active and in silent mode.

1.6 Document Modification

The commands described in this document are only to be used for usual AT command use.

Information provided for the commands are subject to change without notice.

2: V25ter AT Commands

2.1 +++: Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

Execute Command	
Syntax: +++	Response: OK
Reference: V.25Ter	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command is only available during data mode. The +++ character sequence suspends the data flow over the AT interface and switches to command mode. This allows entering AT commands while maintaining the data connection to the remote device. To return to data mode, use ATO[n]. Line needs one second silence before and one second after (do not end with terminating character). The "+" character may be changed with ATS2. The +++ characters are not transmitted in the data flow.

2.2 ATO: Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

Test Command	
Syntax: ATO[<n>]	Response: TA returns to data mode from command mode: CONNECT <text> If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER Parameters: <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Switch from command mode to data mode 1–200 — Session ID
Reference: V.25Ter	<i>Note:</i> ATO is the alternative command to the +++ escape sequence described in section 2.1. When a data call has been established and TA is in command mode, ATO causes the TA to resume the data connection and return to data mode.

2.3 ATE: Enable Echo Command

Execute Command	
Syntax: ATE[<value>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Echo OFF • 1 — Echo ON
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This setting determines whether the TA echoes characters received from the TE in the command state. ▪ <value> is set for all AT ports.

2.4 AT&K: Flow Control Option

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&K<mode>	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable all flow control • 3 — Enable RTS/CTS flow control (Default)
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sierra Wireless recommends the use of hardware flow control. ▪ The value of &K can be checked with AT&K? or in the response for AT&V.

2.5 AT&F: Restore Factory Settings

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&F[<value>]	Response: OK Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 — or Omitted, Restore parameters to factory settings
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">See also AT&V.Restore factory settings to active profile.Default factory settings for HL78xx are: E1 Q0 V1 X4 &C1 &D1 &R1 &S0 +IFC=2,2 &K3 +IPR=115200 +FCLASS0 S00:0 S01:0 S03:13 S04:10 S05:8 S07:255 S08:0 S10:1
Examples:	AT&F OK AT&F0 OK AT&F1 ERROR

2.6 AT&V: Display Current Configuration

Execute Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT&V[<value>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>ACTIVE PROFILE: <current configuration> STORED PROFILE 0: <user0 default configuration> STORED PROFILE 1: <user1 default configuration> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><value></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — or Omitted, All Profiles
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ At startup, the latest profile stored with AT&W is restored to the Active profile (no restoration if AT&W has not been used).▪ The configuration is a text string on multiple lines as shown in the example below. This string may vary depending on the manufactory, the product and the user setup.▪ AT&V lists +IFC and S01 parameters which are directly editable. +IFC answer reflects the flow control parameters set by AT&K.
<p>Examples:</p>	<p>E1 Q0 V1 X4 &C1 &D1 &R1 &S0 +IFC=2,2 &K3 +IPR=115200 +FCLASS0 S00:0 S01:0 S03:13 S04:10 S05:8 S07:255 S08:0 S10:1</p> <p>This command indicates the result of certain actions as shown below:</p> <pre>graph TD AP[Active Profile] -- ATZ --> SP[Stored profile] SP -- AT&W --> AP DS[Default Settings] -- AT&F --> AP</pre>

2.7 AT&W: Write Current Configuration

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&W[<value>]	Response: OK Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — or Omitted, Save in STORED PROFILE 0• 1 — Save in STORED PROFILE 1
Reference: V.25Ter	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command saves the current configuration in a non-erasable place.▪ See also AT&V. Configuration saved: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• E—Echo• Q—Set result code presentation mode• V—Verbose• X—Extended result code• &C—DCD control• &D—DTR behavior• &R—RTS control• &S—DSR control• +IFC—Reflect Flow Control set by AT&K• &K—Flow control• +IPR—Set Fixed Local/DTE Rate• FCLASS—FCLASS• S0—Set number of rings before automatically answering the call• S3—Write command line termination character• S4—Set response formatting character• S5—Write command line editing character• S7—Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion• S8—Comma dial modifier time• S10—Automatic disconnect delay
Examples:	AT&W // Save current configuration to Profile 0 OK AT&W0 // Save current configuration to Profile 0 OK AT&W1 // Save current configuration to Profile 1 OK

2.8 ATZ: Reset and Restore User Configuration

Execute Command	
Syntax: ATZ[<value>]	Response: OK Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Reset and restore user configuration with profile 0• 1 — Reset and restore user configuration with profile 1
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ See also AT&V.

2.9 AT+IPR: Set Fixed Local/DTE Rate

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+IPR=?	Response: +IPR: (list of supported auto-detectable <rate>s)[,(list of fixed-only <rate>s)] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+IPR?	Response: +IPR: <rate> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+IPR=<rate>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <rate> Rate in bits per second <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1200 ▪ 2400 ▪ 4800 ▪ 9600 ▪ 19200 ▪ 38400 ▪ 57600 ▪ 115200 (Default) ▪ 230400 ▪ 460800 ▪ 921600 ▪ 3000000 (HL780x is not supported)
Reference: ITU-T V.250	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory using AT&W. ▪ Once the OK response is received, the new <rate> is effective after about 2s.

2.10 AT&C: Set Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Function Mode

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&C<value>	Response: OK Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — DCD line is always active. • 1 — DCD line is active in the presence of data carrier only (data call ongoing).
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> See data stored by &W for default value.

2.11 AT&D: Set Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Function Mode

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&D<value>	Response: OK Parameters: <value> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — TA ignores status on DTR. • 1 — DTR drops from active to inactive, change to command mode while retaining the connected data call. • 2 — DTR drop from active to inactive, disconnect data call, change to command mode.
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> See data stored by &W for default value.

2.12 AT&S: DSR Option

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&S[<override>]	Response: OK Parameters: <override> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — or omitted, DSR signal is always active• 1 — DSR signal is always active
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> See data stored by &W for default value.

2.13 AT&R: RTS or CTS Option

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT&R<option>	Response: OK Parameters: <option> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Only for compatibility. See AT&K for hardware handshaking.
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> See data stored by &W for default value.

2.14 ATS2: Set Character for the Escape Sequence (Data to Command Mode)

Read Command	
Syntax: ATS2?	Response: <n> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: ATS2=<n>	Response: OK Parameters: <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Range: 0–255
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is mandatory to keep the "+" default character (n=43) for protocol specific commands (TCP, UDP, FTP, HTTP, etc.) Parameters are not saved in non-volatile memory.

2.15 ATS4: Set Response Formatting Character

Read Command	
Syntax: ATS4?	Response: <n> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: ATS4=<n>	Response: OK Parameters: <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 10 — Response formatting character <LF>: line feed
Reference: V.25ter	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <n> determines the character recognized by TA to terminate answer line. The value is set to 10 and cannot be changed.▪ See data stored by &W for default value.

2.16 AT+IFC: DTE-DCE Local Flow Control

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+IFC=?	Response: +IFC: (list of supported <DCE_by_DTE>s),(list of supported <DTE_by_DCE>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+IFC?	Response: +IFC: <DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+IFC=<DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE>	Response: OK Parameters: <DCE_by_DTE> Local flow control parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 2 — RTS (Default) <DTE_by_DCE> Local flow control parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 2 — CTS (Default)

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Hardware flow control is only effective for AT UART.▪ Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory using AT&W.▪ The valid pairs of values for AT+IFC are '0,0' and '2,2' as only 'Auto RTS CTS - Hardware' flow control or no flow control are supported.▪ +IFC response reflects the flow control parameters set by the AT&K command.
Examples:	<p>AT+IFC=? +IFC: (0,2),(0,2) OK</p> <p>// Possible settings: AT+IFC=0,0 OK</p> <p>AT+IFC? +IFC: 0,0 OK</p> <p>AT+IFC=2,2 OK</p> <p>AT+IFC? +IFC: 2,2 OK</p>

3: General AT Commands

3.1 ATl: Request Identification Information

3.1.1 For HL780x

Execute Command	
Syntax: ATl[<n>]	Response: // depends on <n> OK Parameters: <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — or Omitted, Display model information (equivalent to +CGMM/+GMM) • 3 — Display revision identification (equivalent to +CGMR/+GMR) • 8 — Display modem software version • 9 — Display component details: <modem SW version> <Long revision identification> <Build Date and Time> IMEI-SV: <IMEI-SV version> Legato RTOS: <Legato RTOS version and binary date> SBUB: <SBUB> SBFW: <SBFW> RPuK: <RPuK> FPuK: <FPuK> RBUB: <RB> RBFW: <RB> <Component>: <Component version> <Component>: <Component version> <Component>: <Component version> ... <modem SW version> Modem firmware revision, ending with 3 or 4 digit version, depending on ATl<n>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATl34 digits (e.g. HL7800-M: 4.6.9.4) • ATl83 digits (e.g. HL7800-M: 4.6.9) • ATl93 digits (e.g. HL7800-M: 4.6.9)

	<p><Long revision identification> ASCII string</p> <p><Build Date and Time> YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS</p> <p><Legato RTOS version and binary date> ASCII string</p> <p><IMEI-SV version> 16 digits IMEISV (8 digits for TAC + 6 digits for SNR + 2 SVN digits)</p> <p><SBUB> Secure boot activation status for the bootloader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Secure boot not activated• 1 — Secure boot activated <p><SBFW> Secure boot activation status for the firmware package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Secure boot not activated• 1 — Secure boot activated <p><RPuK> CRC32 checksum of the root public key in OTP (empty if secure boot is not active for the bootloader), displayed in hexadecimal.</p> <p><FPuK> CRC32 checksum of the firmware package public key (empty if secure boot is not active for the firmware package), displayed in hexadecimal.</p> <p><RBUB> Anti-rollback counter for the bootloader image, displayed in decimal</p> <p><RBFw> Anti-rollback counter for the modem package, displayed in decimal</p> <p><Component> Embedded software component type; ASCII string</p> <p><Component version> Version of the software component; ASCII string</p>
--	---

Reference: V.25ter	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AT13 is identical to AT+GMR and AT+CGMR. ▪ AT1 is identical to AT+GMM and AT+CGMM.
Examples:	<p>AT1 HL7800 // When using an HL7800 module; model identification can be // customer dependent OK</p> <p>AT10 HL7800 OK</p> <p>AT13 HL7800.4.6.9.4 OK</p> <p>AT18 HL7800.4.6.9 OK</p> <p>// If secure boot is not activated on the device: AT19 HL7800.4.6.9 HL78xx.4.6.9.4.RK_02_01_02_00_137.20210615 IMEI-SV: 0123456789012314 Legato RTOS: 18.09.6.ALT1250.rc8 2021/05/18 20:22:09 atSwi: 44.01 Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_120 c2a0a2a6e5dd44ea4710b32fe98e69dc72bab7ce MAC: ALT1250_02_01_02_00_123_FW PHY: 12.50.265649 PMP: 202576 SBUB: 0 SBFW: 0 RPuK: FPuK: RBUB: 0 RBFW: 0 OK</p> <p>// If secure boot is active on the device: AT19 HL7800.4.6.9 HL78xx.4.6.9.4.RK_02_01_02_00_137.20210615 IMEI-SV: 0123456789012314 Legato RTOS: 18.09.6.ALT1250.rc8 2021/05/18 20:22:09 atSwi: 44.01 Apps: RKAPP_02_01_02_00_120 c2a0a2a6e5dd44ea4710b32fe98e69dc72bab7ce MAC: ALT1250_02_01_02_00_123_FW PHY: 12.50.265649 PMP: 202576 SBUB: 1 SBFW: 1 RPuK: FPuK: RBUB: 8 RBFW: 6 OK</p>

3.1.2 For HL781x / HL7845

Execute Command	
Syntax: ATI[<n>]	<div>Response: // depends on <n> OK</div> <div>Parameters: <n><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — or Omitted, Display model information (equivalent to +CGMM/+GMM)• 3 — Display revision identification (equivalent to +CGMR/+GMR)• 8 — Display modem software version• 9 — Display component details: <Firmware version> <Long revision identification> <Build Date and Time> IMEI-SV: <IMEI-SV version> Legato RTOS: <Legato RTOS version and binary date> SBUB: <SBUB> SBFW: <SBFW> FPuK1: <FPuK1> FPuK2: <FPuK2> RBUB: <RB> RBFW: <RB> <Component>: <Component version> <Component>: <Component version> <Component>: <Component version> ...</div> <div><Firmware version> Modem firmware revision and Legato RTOS version, depending on ATI<n>:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ATi3(e.g. HL7810.5.4.12.1)• ATi8(e.g. HL7810.5.4.12)• ATi9(e.g. HL7810.5.4.12.1-22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43)</div> <div><Long revision identification> ASCII string</div> <div><Build Date and Time> YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS</div> <div><Legato RTOS version and binary date> ASCII string</div> <div><IMEI-SV version> 16 digits IMEISV (8 digits for TAC + 6 digits for SNR + 2 SVN digits)</div>

	<p><SBUB> Secure boot activation status for the bootloader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Secure boot not activated • 1 — Secure boot activated <p><SBFW> Secure boot activation status for the firmware package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Secure boot not activated • 1 — Secure boot activated <p><FPuK1> modem public key 1 (empty if secure boot is not active for the bootloader), displayed in hexadecimal.</p> <p><FPuK2> modem public key 2 (empty if secure boot is not active for the firmware package), displayed in hexadecimal.</p> <p><RBUB> Anti-rollback counter for the bootloader image, displayed in decimal</p> <p><RBFW> Anti-rollback counter for the modem package, displayed in decimal</p> <p><Component> Embedded software component type; ASCII string</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "atSwi" • "UBOOT" • "Apps" • "MAC" • "PHY" • "PMP" • "AISE" • "MCU-Disable" <p><Component version> Version of the software component; ASCII string</p>
Reference: V.25ter	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ATi3 is identical to AT+GMR and AT+CGMR. ▪ ATi is identical to AT+GMM and AT+CGMM.

Examples:	<pre>ATIO HL7810 OK ATI3 HL7810.5.4.12.1 OK ATI8 HL7810.5.4.12 OK // If secure boot is not activated on the device: ATI9 HL7810.5.4.12.1-22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 HL78xx.5.4.12.1.RK_03_02_00_00_24271_001.20221102 2022/11/02 00:58:46 IMEI-SV: 3547205100000112 Legato RTOS: 22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 2022/10/19 09:57:37 atSwi: 22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 UBOOT: 01.03 Apps: RKAPP_03_02_00_00_24141_003_8c58020c3faa979ee7380bc905d0267fc2ae d66e MAC: ALT1250_03_02_00_00_24271_FW PHY: 12.50.312573 PMP: 312547 AISE: ISE2APP_00_00_00_09 SBUB: 1 SBFW: 0 FPuK1: FPuK2: RBUB: 0 RBFW: 0 MCU-Disable: 0 OK // If secure boot is active on the device: ATI9 HL7810.5.4.12.1-22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 HL78xx.5.4.12.1.RK_03_02_00_00_24271_001.20221102 2022/11/02 00:58:46 IMEI-SV: 3547205180177212 Legato RTOS: 22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 2022/10/19 09:57:37 atSwi: 22.10.0.FreeRTOS.w43 UBOOT: 01.03 Apps: RKAPP_03_02_00_00_24141_003_8c58020c3faa979ee7380bc905d0267fc2ae d66e MAC: ALT1250_03_02_00_00_24271_FW PHY: 12.50.312573 PMP: 312547 AISE: ISE2APP_00_00_00_09 SBUB: 1 SBFW: 1 FPuK1: 1B993663 FPuK2: 25DF28C5 RBUB: 0 RBFW: 0 MCU-Disable: 0 OK</pre>
-----------	--

3.2 AT+CGMI or +GMI: Request Manufacturer Identification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMI=? AT+GMI=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMI AT+GMI	Response: Sierra Wireless OK
Examples:	AT+CGMI Sierra Wireless OK AT+GMI Sierra Wireless OK

3.3 AT+CGMM or +GMM: Request Model Identification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMM=? AT+GMM=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMM AT+GMM	Response: <model> OK Parameters: <model> Model identification text; maximum of 2048 characters (including line terminators).
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> This command is identical to ATI and ATIO .
Examples:	AT+CGMM HL7800 <i>//When using an HL7800 module</i> OK AT+GMM HL7800 <i>//When using an HL7800 module</i> OK

3.4 AT+CGMR or AT+GMR: Request Revision Identification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMR=? AT+GMR=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CGMR AT+GMR	Response: <SW release> OK Parameters: <SW release> Software release
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> This command is identical to AT+I3 .
Examples:	AT+CGMR HL7800.4.6.9.4 OK AT+GMR HL7800.4.6.9.4 OK

3.5 AT+CGSN: Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGSN=?	Response: +CGSN: (list of supported <snt>s) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CGSN[=<snt>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>When <snt>=0 (or omitted) and command is successful: <sn> OK</p> <p>When <snt>=1 and command is successful: +CGSN: <imei> OK</p> <p>When <snt>=2 and command is successful: +CGSN: <imeisv> OK</p> <p>When <snt>=3 and command is successful: +CGSN: <svn> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>

	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><snt></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Returns the IMEI• 1 — Returns the IMEI• 2 — Returns the IMEISV• 3 — Returns the SVN <p><sn>, <imei> International Mobile Station Equipment Identity</p> <p><imeisv> International Mobile Station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number</p> <p><svn> Software Version Number</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev13	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command can work with or without a SIM.▪ See also AT+KGSN.

3.6 AT+KGSN: Request Product Serial Number and Software Version

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KGSN=?	Response: +KGSN: (list of supported <number type>s) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+KGSN=<number type>	<p>Response:</p> <p>If <number type> = 0: +KGSN: <IMEI> OK</p> <p>If <number type> = 1: +KGSN: <IMEISV> OK</p> <p>If <number type> = 2: +KGSN: <IMEISV_STR> OK</p> <p>If <number type> = 3: +KGSN: <FSN> OK</p> <p>If <number type> = 4: +KGSN: <CSN> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><IMEI> 15-digit IMEI (8 digits for TAC + 6 digits for SNR + 1 check digit)</p> <p><IMEISV> 16-digit IMEISV (8 digits for TAC + 6 digits for SNR + 2 SVN digits)</p> <p><IMEISV_STR> Formatted string: <14 digits>-<Check digit> SV: <Software version></p> <p><FSN> 14-digit Serial Number</p> <p><CSN> Customer Serial Number (limited to 2048 characters)</p>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command is used to get the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) and the software revision.
Examples:	AT+KGSN=0 +KGSN: 351578000023006 OK AT+KGSN=1 +KGSN: 3515780000230001 OK AT+KGSN=2 +KGSN: 35157800002300-6 SV:01 OK AT+KGSN=3 +KGSN: T5640400011101 OK AT+KGSN=4 +KGSN: 00000000000000 OK

3.7 AT+CSCS: Set TE Character Set

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCS=?	Response: +CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCS?	Response: +CSCS: <chset> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCS=[<chset>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <chset> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "UCS2" — 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC 10646) • "8859-1" — ISO 8859 Latin 1-character set • "IRA" — International reference alphabet • "HEX" — Character strings only consist of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF. For example, "032FE6" equals three 8-bit characters with decimal values 3, 47 and 230. No conversions to the original MT character set shall be done. • "PCCP437" — PC character set code page 437
Reference: 27.007 Rev8	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command only affects SMS AT commands. ▪ The value of <chset> is saved in non-volatile memory.

3.8 AT+CIMI: Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CIMI=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CIMI	Response: <IMSI> OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity

3.9 AT+GSN: Request Product Serial Number (IMEI)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GSN=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+GSN	Response: <IMEI> OK Parameters: <IMEI> Identification text for determination of the individual ME
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command can work with or without a SIM. See also AT+KGSN.

3.10 AT+GCAP: Request Complete TA Capability List

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+GCAP	Response: +GCAP: <capability> OK Parameters: <capability> Capability of active RAT Valid values <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ +CLTE-M1▪ +CNB-1▪ +CLTE1

3.11 AT+CMUX: Multiplexer

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMUX=?	Response: +CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported <N1>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s),(list of supported <k>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CMUX?	Response: +CMUX: <mode>,<subset>,<port speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>][,<port_speed>][,<N1>][,<T1>][,<N2>][,<T2>][,<T3>][,<k>]]]]]]]]	Response OK or +CME ERROR: <error> OK Parameters: <mode> Multiplexer Transparency Mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Basic option 1 — Advanced option (not supported) <subset> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — UIH frames used 1 — UI frames used (currently not supported) 2 — I frames used (currently not supported)

	<p><port_speed> Transmission rate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 — 9600 bit/s (currently not supported, minimum 115200 is recommended) • 2 — 19200 bit/s (currently not supported, minimum 115200 is recommended) • 3 — 38400 bit/s (currently not supported, minimum 115200 is recommended) • 4 — 57600 bit/s (currently not supported, minimum 115200 is recommended) • 5 — 115200 bit/s • 6 — 230400 bit/s • 7 — 460800 bit/s • 8 — 1 Mbit/s <p><N1> Maximum frame size</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 1–255 <p><T1> Acknowledgment timer in units of ten milliseconds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 1–255 • 10 (100 ms) — Default value <p><N2> Maximum number of re-transmissions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–100 • 3 — Default value <p><i>Note:</i> Only range 0 - 5 is currently supported</p> <p><T2> Response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2–255 • 30 (300 ms) — Default value <p><i>Note:</i> <T2> must be longer than <T1></p> <p><T3> Wake up response timer in seconds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1–255 • 10 — Default value <p><i>Note:</i> This parameter is currently not supported. In case of read command, 0 is returned.</p> <p><k> Window size for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1–7 • 2 — Default value <p><i>Note:</i> This parameter is currently not supported. In case of read command, 0 is returned.</p>
--	--

Reference: [27.007] 5.7	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The maximum number of supported DLCs (Digital Loop Carriers) is 4.▪ This command enables the multiplexing protocol control channel as defined in 3GPP GSM27.010. It sets parameters for the Control Channel (DLC0). If optional parameters are left out, the default values are used except for <port speed>; the current baud rate for the communication channel will remain (the read command provides current baud rate). The final response code OK or CME ERROR: <err> is returned using the old interface speed; the parameters become active only after sending OK.▪ The module handles the frame data step by step in CMUX mode. If there are any wrong data in the frame, e.g., wrong CRC, nothing will be returned to the terminal, and the module will wait for a valid frame data.▪ If AT+CFUN is entered with <rst>=1, all open CMUX channels will be closed and the module will reset.▪ There is no activity timeout to return to AT mode after entering MUX mode.▪ MUX DLC ports are not persistent over power cycles. After a power cycle, DLC ports need to be re-established.▪ When an established MT call is hanged up from the caller side, NO CARRIER will only be sent to the port on which the call was established (i.e. the port on which ATD/ATA was sent).▪ Minimum recommended speed is 115200 (<port_speed> = 5).
----------------------------	---

3.12 AT+WPPP: PDP Context Authentication Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WPPP=?	Response: +WPPP: (list of supported <Auth>s),(list of supported <cid>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WPPP?	Response: +WPPP: <Auth>,<cid>,<username>,<password> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WPPP=<Auth>,<cid>,<username>,<password>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Auth> Type of authentication supported</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 1 — PAP• 2 — CHAP <p><cid> PDP context identifier used in +CGDCONT. If this parameter is omitted, the <Auth> setting applies to all PDP contexts. In this case, there must be at least one PDP context defined in AT+CGDCONT. If this parameter is present, the <Auth> setting applies to this PDP context. In both cases, the parameters are saved into non-volatile memory. Valid range: Carrier-dependent</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The Test response indicates a range of 1–15, which may not match the carrier-dependent range.</p> <p><username> Login for the APN. String type, up to 64 characters</p> <p><password> Password for the APN. String type, up to 64 characters</p>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The write command can be used only if the module has no PDP context activated. To set the parameters, it is required to deactivate the context or switch the radio off before sending the write command and reactivate or switch the radio on after. If credentials <username> and/or <password> are modified while the radio is off (CFUN=0 or CFUN=4), the device must be reset to take them into account.
Examples:	AT+WPPP=? +WPPP: (0-2),(1-2) OK AT+WPPP=1,1,"myusername","mypassword" OK AT+WPPP? +WPPP: 1,1,"myusername","mypassword" OK

3.13 AT+HWREV: Request Hardware Revision

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+HWREV=?	Response: AT+HWREV=? OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+HWREV	Response: +HWREV: <hardware revision> OK Parameters: <hardware revision> Module hardware revision represented by 2 digits, separated by a decimal point
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command gives the module's hardware revision. This command is available even if SIM is not inserted.
Examples:	AT+HWREV=? OK AT+HWREV +HWREV: 1.0 OK

3.14 AT+KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KALTCFG=?	Response: +KALTCFG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <param>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KALTCFG=<mode>,<param> [,<value>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Set configuration• 1 — Get configuration <p><param></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER" — Inactivity timer for RRC state mismatch recovery• "PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE" — Configure optimizations for mobility purpose <p><value></p> <p>Value when <param> = "RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable RRC inactivity timer• 1 — 10800 (Timer in seconds)• 35 — Default <p>Value when <param> = "PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Mobile (Default)• 2 — Static

<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <value> is not relevant when <mode>=1. ▪ Important: When configuring the inactivity timer (AT+KALTCFG=0,"RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER",<value>), the device inactivity timer must be longer than the inactivity timer running on the network side. When operating with test equipment such as the R&S® CMW500, the device inactivity timer must be disabled (i.e. <value>=0). ▪ "RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER" value is persistent after reset and firmware upgrade. ▪ "PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE" value is persistent after reset and firmware upgrade. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In static mode, it exploits the stationary behavior of the channel to reduce wakeup time needed for paging reception and radio synchronization. Measurements are taken without compromising performance. Power consumption is also improved. • In mobile mode, wakeup time is not reduced. It is suitable for changing environments with high power consumption.
<p>Examples:</p>	<pre>// Set parameter RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER to default value (35 seconds) AT+KALTCFG=0,"RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER" OK // Set parameter RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER to 15 seconds AT+KALTCFG=0,"RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER",15 OK // Get value of RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER AT+KALTCFG=1,"RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER" +KALTCFG: 15 OK // Disable RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER, e.g. for operation with test equipment such as CMW500 AT+KALTCFG=0,"RRC_INACTIVITY_TIMER",0 OK // Set parameter PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE to default value (mobile) AT+KALTCFG=0,"PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE" OK // Get value of PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE AT+KALTCFG=1,"PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE" +KALTCFG: 1 OK // Set parameter PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE to static value AT+KALTCFG=0,"PS_DEV_MOB_TYPE",2 OK</pre>

3.15 AT+KHWIOCFG: Enable and Disable IO Features

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHWIOCFG=?	Response: +KHWIOCFG: (list of supported <featureID>s),(list of supported <mode>s) +KHWIOCFG: (list of supported <featureID>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <IO>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KHWIOCFG?	Response: + KHWIOCFG: <featureID>,<mode>[,<IO>] ... OK <i>Note: <IO> appears only for <featureID> 3 and 4</i>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHWIOCFG=<featureID>,<mode>[,<IO>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <featureID> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Power On button (Not fully supported)• 1 — 32kHz clock output• 2 — 26MHz clock output• 3 — Low power mode monitoring• 4 — External RF voltage control• 5 — TX_ON indicator• 6 — Internal pull-up on UART1_RTS pin• 7 — 3rd UART• 8 — PCM Function (I2S or PCM)

	<p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disabled (default) 1 — Enabled <p><IO></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 — GPIO6 reserved for low power monitoring (cannot be changed) 8 — GPIO8 reserved for external RF voltage control (cannot be changed) <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Other IOs are reserved.</p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command can be issued without a SIM card inserted. <IO> is only relevant for low power mode monitoring (<featureID>=3) and external RF voltage control (<featureID>=4). The module must be rebooted for changes to take effect. Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory and is therefore still effective after a power cycle. 32 k Hz (<featureID>=1) and/or 26 MHz (<featureID>=2) <p>When 32kHz and/or 26MHz features are enabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 32kHz and 26MHz features allow generating 32 kHz and/or 26 MHz signals on the module's output clock pins. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low Power Mode Monitoring feature (<featureID>=3) <p>Before enabling this feature, make sure to configure GPIO6 as follows:</p> <p>AT+KGPIOCFG=6,0,2 (Set GPIO6 output high)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+KGPIO=6,1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>When this feature is enabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPIO6 is the only I/O pin that is used for this feature. GPIO6 cannot be used by AT+KGPIOCFG or AT+KGPIO commands. GPIO6 is pulled low if the module is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configured in hibernate or lite hibernate mode, and eDRX mode has been configured and successfully negotiated, and The application processor is ready to enter Low Power Mode. GPIO6 will be set high when the module wakes up. (Note that tracking area updates (TAUs) will not wake the module from sleep mode.) If AT+CEDRXS is used to update the eDRX parameters, the module must be rebooted for the low power mode monitoring feature to behave as expected.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ External RF Voltage Control feature (<featureID>=4) Before enabling this feature, make sure to configure GPIO8 as follows: AT+KGPIOCFG=8,0,2 (Set GPIO8 output high) OK AT+KGPIO=8,1 OK When this feature is enabled:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• GPIO8 is the only I/O pin that is used for this feature.• GPIO8 is dedicated to output an active high signal during the period from ~400 µs before the Rx or Tx window to ~400 µs after the Rx or Tx window to enable control to an external DCDC for VBATT RF. Otherwise, when this feature is disabled, GPIO8 can be used as a regular GPIO.▪ TX_ON indicator feature (<featureID>=5) When this feature is enabled:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TX_ON is dedicated to output an active high signal during the period from ~30 µs before the Tx window to the end of the Tx window.▪ Internal pull-up on UART1_RTS feature (<featureID>=6) When this feature is:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Disabled – The internal pull is configured as a pull-down.• Enabled – The internal pull is configured as a pull-up.▪ 3rd UART feature (<featureID>=7) When this feature is enabled:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• GPIO10/11/14/15 will be the 3rd UART▪ PCM function pin (<featureID>=8) will be controlled by the PCM pins used for I2S or PCM
Examples:	<pre>at+khwiocfg? +KHWIOCFG: 0,1 +KHWIOCFG: 1,1 +KHWIOCFG: 2,0 +KHWIOCFG: 3,0,6 +KHWIOCFG: 4,1,8 +KHWIOCFG: 5,0 +KHWIOCFG: 6,1 +KHWIOCFG: 7,0 +KHWIOCFG: 8,1 OK</pre>

3.16 AT+WDSO: Device Services Local Download

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSO=?	Response: +WDSO: (list of supported <Size>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSO=<Size>	Response: <NACK> // User sends data OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <Size> Package size in bytes • 1 — <maximum size>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command is available when the module has finished its initialization. If using USB, use the ACM that is configured for AT_PPP in AT+KUSBCOMP. The response to AT+WDSO=<Size> is the <NACK> character when the device is ready to receive data using the 1K-Xmodem or 128-Xmodem protocol. No reset is made during the package download. A timeout will happen (and a +CME ERROR: 3 is returned) if no data is sent to the device in 5 minutes. When +WDSO completes (all data is received by the module), a +WDSI: 3 notification will be received requesting a user agreement to install the package. The only supported +WDSR reply is AT+WDSR=4 (accept the install) – installs cannot be delayed. The +WDSR option 5 (Delay the Install) does not apply to this command.
Examples:	AT+WDSO=? +WDSO: (1-24643584) OK AT+WDSO=1024 //download a 1kBytes package <NACK> //the device is ready to receive data //send data OK //All data are well received by the module +WDSI: 3 //A package is ready to install (see +WDSI and +WDSR) AT+WDSR=4 //Install the package

3.17 AT+KPWR: Platform Input Power Source Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KPWR=?	Response: +KPWR: (list of supported <source>),(list of supported <voltage>),(list of supported <current>),(list of supported <level>),(list of supported <status>) OK Parameters: <source> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — DC power • 1 — Internal Battery • 2 — External Battery • 4 — Power over Ethernet • 5 — USB • 6 — AC (main) power • 7 — Solar power <voltage> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-4294967295 — Present voltage in mV for each available power source <current> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-65536 — Present current in mA for each available power source <level> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0-100 — Contains the current battery level as a percentage. This value is only valid for the device internal battery if present. <status> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Normal (The battery is operating normally and not on power) • 1 — Charging (The battery is currently charging) • 2 — Charge Complete (The battery is fully charged and still on power) • 3 — Damaged (The battery has some problem) • 4 — Low Battery (The battery is low on charge) • 5 — Not Installed (The battery is not installed) • 6 — Unknown (The battery information is not available)
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command is used to configure the available platform power sources, such as the type of power sources, power voltage, and power current. ▪ When internal battery is used, battery level and battery status can be configured.

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KPWR?	Response: +KPWR: <source>,<voltage>,<current>,<level>,<status> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KPWR=<source>[,<voltage>[,<current>[,<level>[,<status>]]]]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

4: Call Control Commands

4.1 ATD: Dial Number

Execute Command	
Syntax: ATD[<n>]	Response: If successfully connected: OK Connection has been established: CONNECT The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from the network: RING The connection cannot be established: NO CARRIER Engaged (busy) signal detected: BUSY If no hang up is detected after a fixed network timeout: NO ANSWER Same as CONNECT but includes the data rate: CONNECT <data rate> The MS has detected an incoming CTM call signal from the network. This code is proprietary: RING CTM Same as CONNECT but includes the indication related to a fax call: CONNECT FAX Parameters: <n> String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers (dialing digits) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–9, *, #, +, A, B, C, D, P, T, W, ,, @, ! (maximum length: 20 digits)

4.3 AT+CMEE: Report Mobile Termination

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMEE=?	Response: +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CMEE?	Response: +CMEE: <n> OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CMEE=[<n>]	Response: OK Parameters: <n> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead• 1 — +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err> values

5: Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands

5.1 AT+CCLK: Real Time Clock

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CCLK=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CCLK?	Response: +CCLK: <time> or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CCLK=<time>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <time> String type value with format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (last two digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range = -48 to +56). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"

5.2 AT+CCID: Request SIM Card Identification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CCID=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CCID	Response: +CCID: <ICCID>,[<EID>] OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <ICCID> Integrated Circuit Card ID of the SIM card <EID> Embedded UICC ID (appears in response only if SIM is an eUICC)

5.3 AT+CLAC: List Available AT Commands

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CLAC	Response: <AT command 1> [<CR><LF><AT command 2>[.]] OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <AT command> AT command (including the prefix "AT") <i>Note:</i> This command provides the AT command list available for the user.

5.4 AT+CFUN: Set Phone Functionality

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CFUN=?	Response: +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s) OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CFUN?	Response: +CFUN: <fun> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CFUN=<fun>[,<rst>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <fun> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Minimum functionality, SIM powered off• 1 — Full functionality• 4 — Disable radio transmit and receive; SIM powered on. (i.e. "Airplane Mode")• 10 — Perform local detach from network and switch to minimum functionality (i.e. CFUN=0)• 5–127 — Reserved for manufacturers <rst> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level .• 1 — Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level.

Reference: 27.007 Rev11	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ After AT+CFUN=0,1, the module starts in CFUN=1.▪ If <fun>=0 and the SIM is waiting for the PIN to be entered, AT+CFUN=1 will return ERROR.▪ If the AT+CFUN=1 command returns ERROR, the command should be retried for successful execution.
----------------------------	---

5.5 AT+CPIN: Enter Pin

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPIN=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CPIN?	Response: +CPIN: <code> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <code> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• READY — MT is not pending for any password.• SIM PIN — MT is waiting for SIM PIN to be given.• SIM PUK — MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given.• SIM PIN2 — MT is waiting for SIM PIN2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that MT does not block its operation).• SIM PUK2 — MT is waiting for SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation).• PH-SIM PIN — MT is waiting for the phone-to-SIM card password to be given.• PH-NET PIN — MT is waiting for the network personalization password to be given. <pin>, <newpin> String type values

5.6 AT+CPINR: Remaining PIN retries

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPINR=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CPINR[=<sel_code>]	<div>Response: +CPINR: <code>,<retries>,<default_retries> OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+CME ERROR: <err></div> <div>Parameter <retries> Integer, number of remaining retries per PIN. <default_retries> Integer, number of default/initial retries per PIN. <code> Type of PIN. All values listed under the description of the AT+CPIN command, <code> parameter, except 'READY'. <sel_code> String, same values as for the <code> parameters. These values are strings and shall be indicated within double quotes.</div>
Reference: 27.007 Rev14	

5.7 AT+CPAS: Phone Activity Status

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPAS=?	Response: +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>es) OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CPAS	Response: +CPAS: <pas> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<i>Note: This command reflects the data connection status.</i>

5.8 AT+CSQ: Signal Quality

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSQ=?	Response: +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>es) OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CSQ	Response: +CSQ: <rss>,<ber> OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <rss> Received signal strength indication <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — -113 dBm or less• 1-30 — -111 to -53 dBm• 31 — -51 dBm or greater• 99 — Not known or not detectable <ber> Integer type, channel bit error rate (in percent) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0-7 — AS RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 [20] sub-clause 8.2.4• 99 — Not known or not detectable

5.9 AT+KSREP: Enable or Disable Startup URC, Set UART Enable Timeout

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSREP=?	Response: +KSREP: (supported <act>s),(supported <timeout>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSREP?	Response: +KSREP: <act>,<stat>,<timeout> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KSREP=<act>[,<timeout>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><act> Indicates if the module must send a +KSUP URC during the startup</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disabled: Module does not send the URC 1 — Enabled: Module sends the URC <p><stat> Module status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Module is ready to receive commands for the TE. No access code is required. 1 — Module is waiting for an access code. (The AT+CPIN? command can be used to determine it.) 2 — SIM card is not present 3 — Module is in “SIMlock” state 4 — Unrecoverable error 5 — Unknown state 6 — Inactive SIM <p><timeout> Maximum time between boot (wake up/reset) and UART interface being enabled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — UART interface is enabled as soon as UART configuration (e.g. baud rate, parity, etc.) is applied. 4000 (Default), 30000 — If module has not fully booted (i.e. all subsystems initialized) by this time, the UART interface will be enabled immediately. <p><i>Note: Until the module is fully booted (i.e. all module subsystems initialized, including UART), full AT command functionality is not guaranteed.</i></p>
Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KSUP: <stat></p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current configuration is kept in non-volatile memory after reset. The unsolicited notification is sent once after the boot process, and for HL780x, after waking up from Lite Hibernate or Hibernate. There is no indication on wake from Lite Hibernate or Hibernate for HL781x/45 because this no longer involves a boot process.

5.10 AT+CSIM: Generic SIM Access

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSIM=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSIM=<length>,<command>	<p>Response: +CSIM: <length>,<response> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><length> Integer type; length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response></p> <p><command> Command passed on by MT to the SIM in hexadecimal format</p> <p><response> Response to the command passed on by the SIM to the MT in hexadecimal format</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Compared to +CRSM, the definition of +CSIM allows the TE to take more control over the SIM-ME interface. The locking and unlocking of the interface may be done by a special <command> value or automatically by TA/ME (by interpreting the <command> parameter). In case the TE application does not use the unlock command (or does not send a <command> causing automatic unlock) in a certain timeout value, ME may release the locking.</p>

5.11 AT+CCHO: Open Logical Channel

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CCHO=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CCHO=<dfname>	<div>Response: <session_id> OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+CME ERROR: <err></div> <div>Parameters: <dfname> All selectable applications in the UICC are referenced by a DF name coded on 1–16 bytes</div> <div><sessionid> Session ID to target a specific application on the USIM using logical channels mechanisms.</div>

5.12 AT+CCHC Close Logical Channel

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CCHC=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CCHC=<session_id>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <sessionid> Session ID to target a specific application on the USIM using logical channels mechanisms.

5.13 AT+CRSM: Restricted SIM Access

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CRSM=?	Response: OK
Syntax: AT+CRSM=<command>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>[,<pathid>]]]]	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>] OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><command></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 176 — READ BINARY• 178 — READ RECORD• 192 — GET RESPONSE• 214 — UPDATE BINARY• 220 — UPDATE RECORD• 242 — STATUS• 203 — RETRIEVE DATA• 219 — SET DATA <p><fileid> Integer type; this is the identifier of an elementary data file on the SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS.</p> <p><P1>, <P2>, <P3> Integer type defining the request. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in 3GPP TS 51.011 [28]</p> <p><data> Information to be written to the SIM</p>

	<p><pathid> String type that contains the path of an elementary file on the SIM/USIM in hexadecimal format as defined in ETSI TS 102 221 (e.g. "7F205F70" in SIM and USIM case). This parameter will only be used in the mode "select by path from MF" as defined in ETSI TS 102 221 [60].</p> <p><sw1>, <sw2> Integer type containing from information the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in either successful or failed executions of the command.</p> <p><response> Response of successful completion of the command previously issued. STATUS and GET RESPONSE returns data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size (refer to 3GPP TS 51.011 [28]). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA commands, the requested data will be returned. <response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command.</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>By using this command instead of the generic SIM access command, +CSIM, the DTE application has an easier but more limited access to the SIM database.</p>

5.14 AT+CTZU: Automatic Time Zone Update

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZU=?	Response: +CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZU?	Response: +CTZU: <onoff> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZU=<onoff>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <onoff> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ• 1 — Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ

5.15 AT+CTZR: Time Zone Reporting

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZR=?	Response: +CTZR: (list of supported <reporting>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZR?	Response: +CTZR: <reporting> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CTZR=<reporting>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters: <reporting></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable time zone change event reporting.• 1 — Enable time zone change event reporting with URC +CTZV: <tz>• 2 — Enable time zone change event reporting with URC +CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,[<time>] <p><tz> Sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, 2-digit integer with range -48 to +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 to +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".</p>

	<p><dst></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — <tz> includes no adjustment for Daylight Saving Time• 1 — <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for Daylight Saving Time• 2 — <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for Daylight Saving Time <p><time> Local time in format "YYYY/MM/DD, hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). Local time can be derived by the MT from information provided by the network at the time of delivering time zone information and will be present in the unsolicited result code for extended time zone and local time reporting if the universal time is provided by the network.</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <reporting> is saved into non-volatile memory when the write command is sent.▪ URCs are enabled on all AT ports, including CMUX DLC.

5.16 AT+CPSMS: Power Saving Mode Setting

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPSMS=?	Response: +CPSMS: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <Requested_Periodic-RAU>s), (list of supported <Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>s), (list of supported <Requested_Periodic-TAU>s), (list of supported <Requested_Active-Time>s)

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CPSMS?	Response: +CPSMS: <mode>, [<Requested_Periodic-RAU>], [<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>], [<Requested_Periodic-TAU>], [<Requested_Active-Time>]

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CPSMS=[<mode>[,<Requested_Periodic-RAU>[,<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>[,<Requested_Periodic-TAU>[,<Requested_Active-Time>]]]]]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Indication to disable or enable the use of PSM in the UE; integer type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable the use of PSM • 1 — Enable the use of PSM <Requested_Periodic-RAU> Requested extended periodic RAU. String type; one byte in an 8 bit-format <Requested_GPRS-READY-timer> Requested GPRS READY timer value (T3314) to be allocated to the UE in GERAN/UTRAN. String type; one byte in an 8-bit format <Requested_Periodic-TAU> Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412) to be allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. String type; one byte in an 8-bit format. <Requested_Active-Time> Requested Active Time value (T3324) to be allocated to the UE. String type; one byte in an 8-bit format.

5.17 AT+CEDRXS: eDRX Setting

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CEDRXS=?	Response: +CEDRXS: (range of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <AcT-type>s),(range of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s) <i>Note:</i> The range of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s depends on the current RAT — Cat-M1 ("0000"-1101) / NB-IoT ("0000"-1111).

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CEDRXS?	Response: [+CEDRXS: <AcT-type>, <Requested_eDRX_value>] [<CR><LF>+CEDRXS: <AcT-type>, <Requested_eDRX_value>] [...]]] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +CEDRXS=[<mode>[,<AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>]]]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Indication to disable or enable the use of PSM in the UE; integer type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disable the use of eDRX 1 — Enable the use of eDRX 2 — Enable the use of eDRX and enable the unsolicited result code +CEDRXP: <AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NW-provided_eDRX_value>[,<Paging_time_window>]]] 3 — Disable the use of eDRX and discard all parameters for eDRX <AcT-type> Integer type, indicates the type of access technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Access technology is not using eDRX 4 — E-UTRAN (WB-S1 mode) 5 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)

	<p><Requested_eDRX_value> Integer type in Write command, or string type (half a byte in a 4-bit format) in Read/Write/Test commands. The eDRX value refers to bits 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element.</p> <p>For example: Test command shows string value range as ("0000"-"1111") Read command shows a string value from that range (e.g. "0110") Write command accepts 0-15 or "0000"-"1111")</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The actual supported range varies by RAT — CAT-M1 (0-13); NB-IoT (0-15).</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element.</p> <p><Paging_time_window> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element.</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ To enable/disable/configure eDRX, use only one of +KEDRXCFC or +CEDRXS. Do not use a combination of both commands.▪ If the ability to configure the eDRX Paging Time Window (PTW) is required, use +KEDRXCFC instead of +CEDRXS.▪ Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory and is therefore still effective after a power cycle.

5.18 AT+CEDRXRDP: eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CEDRXRDP=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CEDRXRDP	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CEDRXRDP: <AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NWprovided_eDRX_value>[,<Paging_time_window>]]] OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><AcT-type> Indicates the type of access technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Access technology does not use eDRX• 4 — E-UTRAN (WB-S1 mode)• 5 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) <p><Requested_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element.</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element</p> <p><Paging_time_window> String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element</p>
Reference: TS 27.007 Rev13	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>This command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value.</p>

5.19 AT+CESQ: Extended Signal Quality

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CESQ=?	Response: +CESQ: (list of supported <rxlev>s),(list of supported <ber>s),(list of supported <rscp>s),(list of supported <ecno>s),(list of supported <rsrq>s),(list of supported <rsrp>s) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CESQ	Response: +CESQ: <rxlev>,<ber>,<rscp>,<ecno>,<rsrq>,<rsrp> OK Parameters: <rxlev> Integer type; received signal strength level (see 3GPP TS 45.008 [20] subclause 8.1.4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — $\text{rssi} < -110 \text{ dBm}$ • 1 — $-110 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rssi} < -109 \text{ dBm}$ • 2 — $-109 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rssi} < -108 \text{ dBm}$ • 61 — $-50 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rssi} < -49 \text{ dBm}$ • 62 — $-49 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rssi} < -48 \text{ dBm}$ • 63 — $-48 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rssi}$ • 99 — not known or not detectable <ber> Integer type, channel bit error rate (in percent) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — 7 As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 [20] sub-clause 8.2.4 • 99 — Not known or not detectable <rscp> Integer type, received signal code power (see 3GPP TS 25.133 [95] subclause 9.1.1.3 and 3GPP TS 25.123 [96] subclause 9.1.1.1.3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 255 — Not known or not detectable

	<p><ecno> Integer type; ratio of the received energy per PN chip to the total received power spectral density (see 3GPP TS 25.133 [95] subclause)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 255 — Not known or not detectable <p><rsrq> Integer type; reference signal received quality (see 3GPP TS 36.133 [96] subclause 9.1.7)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — $\text{rsrq} < -19.5 \text{ dB}$ 1 — $-19.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -19 \text{ dB}$ 2 — $-19 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -18.5 \text{ dB}$ 32 — $-4 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -3.5 \text{ dB}$ 33 — $-3.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -3 \text{ dB}$ 34 — $-3 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq}$ 255 — Not known or not detectable <p><rsrp> Integer type; reference signal received power (see 3GPP TS 36.133 [96] subclause 9.1.4)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — $\text{rsrp} < -140 \text{ dBm}$ 1 — $-140 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -139 \text{ dBm}$ 2 — $-139 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -138 \text{ dBm}$ 95 — $-46 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -45 \text{ dBm}$ 96 — $-45 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -44 \text{ dBm}$ 97 — $-44 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp}$ 255 — Not known or not detectable
Reference: 27.007 Rev13	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the current serving cell is not a GERAN cell, <rxlev> and <ber> are set to value 99. If the current serving cell is not a UTRA FDD or UTRA TDD cell, <rscp> is set to 255. If the current serving cell is not a UTRA FDD cell, <ecno> is set to 255. If the current serving cell is not an E-UTRA cell, <rsrq> and <rsrp> are set to 255. Consequently, the HL78xx will return: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 99 for <rxlev> and <ber> 255 for <rscp> and <ecno>

5.20 AT+KBNDCFG: Set Configured LTE Band(s)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KBNDCFG=?	Response: +KBNDCFG: <RAT>,(list of supported <bnd bitmap>s) OK <i>Note:</i> RF bands must be set prior to using the module. It is highly recommended to limit the number of enabled RF bands to lessen power consumption. Additionally, the number of enabled RF bands should be limited to avoid prolonged scanning operations. Scanning operations take place regardless of number of RF bands enabled but will take longer if too many bands are enabled. Refer to section 5 of HL78XX Customization Guide Application Note for details.

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KBNDCFG?	Response: +KBNDCFG: <RAT>,(list of supported <bnd bitmap>s) OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KBNDCFG=<RAT>,<bndbitmap></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KBNDCFG: <RAT>,<bnd bitmap>s to configure OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><RAT> Radio Access Technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — CAT-M1 • 1 — NB-IoT (HL7800/HL7802/HL7810/HL7845/HL7812 only) • 2 — GSM (for HL7802/HL7812 only) • 3 — NBNTN (for HL7810/HL7812 only) <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>GSM bands cannot be configured using this command. This parameter cannot be used with the Write command format; see Notes below for details.</p> <p><bnd bitmap> Band bitmap in hexadecimal format without the 0x prefix. This is the logical representation of 1<<(BandNumber - 1). Currently used for LTE RATs – CAT-M1, NB-1, and NBNTN. For GSM, "0" is used for KBNDCFG? and "6" is used for KBNDCFG=?.)</p> <p>000000 00000000 00000000 Not available 000000 00000000 00000001 LTE Band 1 (2000 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000002 LTE Band 2 (1900 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000004 LTE Band 3 (1800 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000008 LTE Band 4 (1700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000010 LTE Band 5 (850 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000080 LTE Band 8 (900MHz) 000000 00000000 00000100 LTE Band 9 (1900MHz) 000000 00000000 00000200 LTE Band 10 (2100MHz) 000000 00000000 00000800 LTE Band 12 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00001000 LTE Band 13 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00010000 LTE Band 17 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00020000 LTE Band 18 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00040000 LTE Band 19 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00080000 LTE Band 20 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00400000 LTE Band 23 (2000MHz) 000000 00000000 01000000 LTE Band 25 (1900MHz) 000000 00000000 02000000 LTE Band 26 (800 MHz) 000000 00000000 04000000 LTE Band 27 (800 MHz) 000000 00000000 08000000 LTE Band 28 (700MHz) 000000 00000000 40000000 LTE Band 31 (450MHz) 000002 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 66 (1800MHz) 000080 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 72 (450MHz) 000100 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 73 (450MHz) 100000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 85 (700MHz) 400000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 87 (410MHz) 800000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 88 (410MHz)</p>

Rev. 23 October 2024	101	41111821
----------------------	-----	----------

5.21 AT+KBND: Get Active LTE Band(s)

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KBND?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KBND: <RAT>,(the active <bnd bitmap>) OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><RAT> Radio Access Technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — CAT-M1 (this is the only RAT available on the HL7800-M)• 1 — NB-IoT• 2 — GSM (for HL7802/HL7812 only)• 3 — NBNTN (for HL7810/HL7812 only) <p><bnd bitmap> Band bitmap in hexadecimal format without the 0x prefix. This is the logical representation of 1<<(BandNumber - 1). (Currently only used for LTE RATs (CAT-M1 or NB-IoT). For GSM, "0" is used.)</p> <p>000000 00000000 00000000 Not available 000000 00000000 00000001 LTE Band 1 (2000 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000002 LTE Band 2 (1900 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000004 LTE Band 3 (1800 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000008 LTE Band 4 (1700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000010 LTE Band 5 (850 MHz) 000000 00000000 00000080 LTE Band 8 (900MHz) 000000 00000000 00000100 LTE Band 9 (1900MHz) 000000 00000000 00000200 LTE Band 10 (2100MHz) 000000 00000000 00000800 LTE Band 12 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00001000 LTE Band 13 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00010000 LTE Band 17 (700 MHz) 000000 00000000 00020000 LTE Band 18 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00040000 LTE Band 19 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00080000 LTE Band 20 (800MHz) 000000 00000000 00400000 LTE Band 23 (2000MHz) 000000 00000000 01000000 LTE Band 25 (1900MHz) 000000 00000000 02000000 LTE Band 26 (800 MHz) 000000 00000000 04000000 LTE Band 27 (800 MHz) 000000 00000000 08000000 LTE Band 28 (700MHz) 000000 00000000 40000000 LTE Band 31 (450MHz) 000002 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 66 (1800MHz) 000080 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 72 (450MHz) 000100 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 73 (450MHz) 100000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 85 (700MHz) 400000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 87 (410MHz) 800000 00000000 00000000 LTE Band 88 (410MHz)</p>

5.22 AT+KGPIO: Hardware IO Control

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIO=?	Response: +KGPIO: (list of supported <IO>s),(list of supported <cde>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIO?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIO=<IO>,<cde>	<p>Response:</p> <p>If <cde> = 2:</p> <p>+KGPIO: <IO>, <current_value> OK</p> <p>Else:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><IO> 1–8, 10, 11, 14, 15 Selected IO</p> <p><cde></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Reset the selected IO• 1 — Set the selected IO• 2 — Request the current value of the IO <p><current_value></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — GPIO is Low• 1 — GPIO is High

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The current configuration is saved in non-volatile memory after a reset.▪ Check the configuration of +KGPIOCFG when +CME ERROR: 3 issued.▪ AT+KGPIO=? returns a dynamic list of supported GPIO. GPIOs assigned to a specific purpose are not listed.▪ This command can be used without SIM.
Examples:	<p>AT+KGPIO=? +KGPIO: (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,14,15),(0-2) OK</p> <p>AT+KGPIO? OK</p> <p>AT+KGPIOCFG=1,0,2 OK</p> <p>AT+KGPIO=1,1 OK</p> <p>AT+KGPIO=1,0 OK</p>

5.23 AT+KGPIOCFG: GPIO Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIOCFG=?	Response: +KGPIOCFG: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <dir>s), (list of supported <pull mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIOCFG?	Response: +KGPIOCFG: <n>,<dir>,<pull mode>[<CR><LF> +KGPIOCFG: <n>,<dir>,<pull mode> [...] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KGPIOCFG=<n>,<dir>,<pull mode>	Response: OK Parameters: <n> 1–8, 10, 11, 14, 15 GPIO number <dir> Direction <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Output• 1 — Input <pull mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Pull down. Internal pull down resistor available. Only used in input mode.• 1 — Pull up. Internal pull up resistor available. Only used in input mode.• 2 — No pull. Internal pull up/down resistor NOT available. Only used in output mode.

5.24 AT+KCELL: Cell Environment Information

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCELL=?	Response: +KCELL: (list of supported <revision>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCELL=?	Response: +KCELL: (list of supported <revision>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax for <revision>=0: AT+KCELL=0	Response: for <revision>=0, LTE mode, (AT+KCELL=0) +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: <nbLTEcells>[,<cell_type>,<PLMN>,<LTE_CI>,<PhyCellInd>,<trackingAreaCode>,<RSRPResult>,<RSRQResult>,<LTE_TA>,<Earfcn>][<cell_type>,<Earfcn>,<PhyCellID>,<RSRPResult>,<RSRQResult>]]]]][...] OK
Syntax for <revision>=2: AT+KCELL=2,<run_scan>[,<rich_scan_config>]	for <revision>=0, GSM mode, (AT+KCELL=0) +KCELL: <nbGSMcells>[,<cell_type>,<ARFCN>,<BSIC>,<PLMN>,<LAC>,<GSM_CI>,<RSSI>,<GSM_TA>][<cell_type>,<ARFCN>,<BSIC>,<PLMN>,<LAC>,<CI>,<RSSI>][...] +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: 0 OK
Syntax for <revision>=2, <run_scan>=0, (AT+KCELL=2,0) // Previous results returned as a single command response, not as individual URCS +KCELL: <Earfcn>,<PhyCellInd>,<LTE_CI>,<PLMN>,<RSRPResult>,<trackingAreaCode> [...] OK	for <revision>=0, <run_scan>=1, (AT+KCELL=2,1[,<rich_scan_config>]) OK // After scan completes, separate URCS are received for each discovered cell, // followed by +KCELL: 0 which indicates there are no further URCS to receive. +KCELL: <Earfcn>,<PhyCellInd>,<LTE_CI>,<PLMN>,<RSRPResult>,<trackingAreaCode> [...] +KCELL: 0

	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><revision></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Camped cell• 2 — All surrounding cells <p><run_scan></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Get previous results. Returned directly in the command response.• 1 — Obtain new results. Individual URCs returned for each discovered cell. <p><rich_scan_config></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Normal scan (Default) – Returns the strongest cell on each <Earfcn>.• 1 — Rich scan – Returns all cells on each <Earfcn> (i.e. the strongest cell plus all intracells). This parameter is supported only for <run_scan> = 1. The command will return an error if used for <run_scan> = 0. <p><nbGSMcells> 0 ≤ i ≤ 10 Number of base stations available</p> <p><cell_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — GSM serving cell• 1 — GSM neighbor cell• 2 — UMTS serving cell (Not supported)• 3 — UMTS neighbor cell (Not supported)• 4 — UMTS detected cell (Not supported)• 5 — LTE serving cell• 6 — LTE neighbor cell <p><ARFCN> Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 1023 <p><BSIC> Base Station Identity Code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 63 <p><PLMN> PLMN identifiers (3 bytes) in hexadecimal format, made of MCC (Mobile Country Code), and MNC (Mobile Network Code)</p>
--	--

	<p><LAC> Location Area in hexadecimal format</p> <p><GSM_CI> Cell ID, 4 hexadecimal digits, e.g. ABCD</p> <p><RSSI></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Serving Cell) 0 – 63 Received signal level of the BCCH carrier. Add -110 to convert value to dBm. • (Neighbor Cell) 0 – 63 Add -110 to convert value to dBm. <p><GSM_TA> 0–63 Timing advance; only available for serving cell</p> <p><nblTEcells> $0 \leq k \leq 20$ Number of LTE base stations available</p> <p><LTE_CI> Cell Identity in 7 hexadecimal digits with length = 28 bits. (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.331, 6.3.4, Cell Identity IE)</p> <p><PhyCellInd> 0–503 Physical Cell ID (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.331, 6.3.4, PhysCellId IE)</p> <p><TrackingAreacode> 0–65535 Tracking Area Code (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.331, 6.3.4, Tracking AreaCode IE)</p> <p><RSRPResult> 0–97 Reference Signal Received Power (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.331, 6.3.5, RSRP-Range IE)</p> <p><RSRQResult> 0–34 Reference Signal Received Quality (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.331, 6.3.5, RSRQ-Range IE)</p> <p><LTE_TA> 0–63 Timing advance. Available only when the module is in connected state.</p> <p><Earfcn> 0–0xFFFF Carrier frequency of the neighbor cell designated by the EUTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) (Ref: 3GPP TS 36.101, 5.7.3)</p>
--	---

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command provides information related to the network environment and can be used, for example, for localization calculation. The second query response line is for UMTS cells, which are not supported so +KCELL: 0. For AT+KCELL=0, this command can only be used with a SIM and while the UE is attached to a network. For AT+KCELL=0, cell_type = 5 (LTE serving cell), Earfcn is displayed only on HL781X/45 products. For AT+KCELL=2, 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feature is not currently supported on GSM Module must be in RRC IDLE state before running scan Module may de-register following a scan if a Sierra Wireless Smart SIM is being used
Examples:	<pre> AT+KCELL=? +KCELL: (0,2),(0-1),(0-1) OK // Original functionality – LTE Mode AT+KCELL=0 +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: 3,5, 54f460, c437406,322,54140,34,14,0,1424,6,1424,266,32,9,6,1424,28,30,5 OK // Original functionality – GSM Mode AT+KCELL=0 +KCELL: 2,0,178,22,030227,2008,2a87,60,1,1,233,17,030227,2008,bdb3,13 +KCELL: 0 +KCELL: 0 OK // Normal scan at+kcell=2,1 OK +CEREG: 4 +KCELL: 5070,30,061FEC0A,030227,78,35080 +KCELL: 5145,376,01AE180A,030222,60,11006 +KCELL: 0 +CEREG: 5,"2AFE","01AE180A",7 // Rich scan AT+KCELL=2,1,1 OK +CEREG: 4 +KCELL: 5145,376,01AE180A,030222,64,11006 +KCELL: 5070,30,061FEC0A,030227,80,35080 +KCELL: 5070,46,061FEC0C,030227,93,35080 +KCELL: 0 +CEREG: 5,"2AFE","01AE180A",7 </pre>

5.25 AT+KSLEEP: Power Management Control

HL78xx modules offer 3 types of power saving management:

- Hardware controlled (DTR signal) — sleep mode permission is driven by a HW signal (DTR), together with the WAKEUP signal. If either signal is active (low DTR or high WAKEUP), the module doesn't enter sleep mode (supported on HL780x only).
- Standalone — standalone sleep mode. The module decides by itself when it enters sleep mode.
- Forbidden — sleep mode always disabled.

The modules also support the following power saving modes (from lightest to deepest):

- Sleep
- Lite Hibernate
- Hibernate

For more details, refer to AirPrime HL7800 Low Power Modes Application Note.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSLEEP=?	Response: +KSLEEP: (list of supported <mngt>s)[,(list of supported <level>s)][,(list of supported <delay>s)] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSLEEP?	Response: +KSLEEP: <mngt>[,<level>[,<delay>]] OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KSLEEP=<mngt>[,<level>[,<delay>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mngt> Defines how the module enter and leave power saving mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Sleep mode permission is driven by a HW signal (DTR). If the signal is active (low• level), the module doesn't enter sleep mode.• 1 — Standalone sleep mode. The module decides by itself when it enters sleep mode.• 2 — Sleep mode is always disabled <p><level> Defines the lowest power saving mode that the module can enter. This parameter is mandatory when <mngt>=0 or 1; not allowed for <mngt>=2. (See Notes below for restrictions.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Sleep• 1 — Lite Hibernate• 2 — Hibernate <p><delay> Duration of delay before the module enters power saving mode after reboot in seconds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Range: 0–99

<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Current configuration is kept in non-volatile memory after reset. ▪ Only hardware signals (e.g. WAKEUP and UART_DTR) impact power saving management (modem signals over MUX will not). ▪ <level>: The actual power saving level applied to the Sleep state may be less than the configured level due to other subsystem requirements and hardware limitations. ▪ When USB is enabled, the lowest attainable power state is Sleep. Do not configure <level> to any other value. (i.e. configure <level>=0) You should unplug USB port from the host to let the device enter low power mode. ▪ If PSM-enabled, in case LwM2M is enabled (AutoConnect is enabled by default) and AT+KSLEEP with <level> is not set to 0, the host must not de-assert the WAKEUP pin until CREG:4 is shown.
<p>Examples:</p>	<pre> AT+KSLEEP=? +KSLEEP: (0-2)[,(0-2)[,(0-99)]]] OK AT+KSLEEP? +KSLEEP: 0,0,0 OK AT+KSLEEP=1,2 OK AT+KSLEEP? +KSLEEP: 1,2,0 OK AT+KSLEEP=2 OK AT+KSLEEP? +KSLEEP: 2 OK AT+KSLEEP=0,1,10 OK AT+KSLEEP? +KSLEEP: 0,1,10 OK </pre>

5.26 AT+KRAICFG: Set Release Assistance Indication Support Mode

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KRAICFG=?	Response: +KRAICFG: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameters: <mode> 0 — Disabled 1 — Enabled
Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KRAICFG?	Response: +KRAICFG: <mode> OK Parameters: <mode> 0 — Disabled 1 — Enabled
Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KRAICFG =<mode>	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> 0 — Disabled 1 — Enabled

Examples:	AT+KRAICFG=? // Available modes +KRAICFG: (0-1) OK AT+KRAICFG? +KRAICFG: 0 // current mode is disabled OK AT+KRAICFG=1 // Set enabled OK AT+KRAICFG? +KRAICFG: 1 // current mode is enabled OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use AT+CNMPD to send Release Assistance Indication to the network to release the RRC connection.• New configuration will only be activated after module reboots.

5.27 AT+KRIC: Ring Indicator Control

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KRIC=?	Response: +KRIC: (list of supported <mngt>s)[,(list of supported <level>s)[,(list of supported <delay>s)] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KRIC?	Response: +KRIC: <mask>,<shape>,<pulse duration>,<RI inverse gpio>,<pull> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KRIC=<mask>[,<shape>[,<pulse duration>[,<RI inverse gpio>[,<pull>]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mask> Use of RI signal; bit field type. To set several activation triggers, sum up the values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — RI not used (Default) • 2 — RI activated on SMS (+CMT, +CMTI) • 16 — RI activated on network state (+CEREG) • 32 — RI activated on TCP connection request (+KTCP_SRVREQ) • 64 — RI activated on TCP Data reception (+KTCP_DATA) • 128 — RI activated on UDP DATA reception (+KUDP_DATA) • 256 — RI activated on any PPP data • 512 — RI activated on LWM2M events • 1024 — RI activated on booting finished <p><shape> Signal shape – only available for incoming calls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Repeat pulses. The total length of the pulse is equivalent to the transfer of the RING or CRING notification. <p><pulse duration></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–5 — RI pulse duration in seconds (1 = Default, 0 = hold the level instead of a pulse) <p><i>Note: If a RI pulse is triggered while another pulse is in progress, the <pulse duration> timer restarts.</i></p> <p><RI inverse gpio> GPIO number to notify event instead of RI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Event notified on RI pin (Default) • 2 — Event notified on GPIO2 • 6 — Event notified on GPIO6 <p><pull> Internal pull resistor state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disabled (Default) • 1 — Pull-down enabled

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current configuration is kept in non-volatile memory after a reset. Write command is only sent once to define the RI behavior. Do not use the command during an incoming call, etc. This command can be used without a SIM. When the event is notified on GPIO2 instead of the RI pin, the GPIO is active high so the pulse goes from low voltage level to high voltage level then low voltage level. Whereas when the RI pin is active low, the pulse on RI goes from high voltage level to low voltage level then high voltage level. Recommendation – Use the internal pull-down to prevent voltage spikes when entering hibernate mode. Note that enabling the pull-down may increase current consumption while the GPIO is asserted, depending on external hardware connections. Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory and is therefore still effective after a power cycle.
Examples:	<p>AT+KRIC=? +KRIC: (0-2034),(0),(0-5),(0,2,6),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+KRIC? +KRIC: 0,0,1,0 // RI deactivated OK</p> <p>AT+KRIC=192 // activation of RI for TCP and UDP data reception (64+128) OK</p> <p>AT+KRIC? +KRIC: 192,0,1,0 OK</p>

5.28 AT+CPOF: Power Off

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CPOF	Response: OK
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command powers the module off. +CPOF is equivalent to +CPWROFF (with no mode specified) OK is immediately returned before the power off sequence. The only way to wake the module up is to set the WAKEUP pin high. When the Power On feature (+KHWIOCFG) is enabled and the power button is ON, +CPOF will return OK and the module will power off as soon as the power button is switched OFF.

5.29 AT+CPWROFF: Power Off

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPWROFF=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CPWROFF[=<mode>]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <mode> Power down mode • 1 — Fast power down mode
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Not specifying a parameter value for the execute command will perform normal IMSI detach before powering down.▪ <mode>=1 will perform fast power down without an IMSI detach request being sent to the network.▪ The only way to wake the module up is to set the WAKEUP pin high. The WAKEUP pin must be de-asserted within 1 second after executing AT+CPWROFF to power off properly.▪ When the Power On feature (+KHWIOCFG) is enabled and the power button is ON, +CPWROFF will return OK and the module will power off as soon as the power button is switched OFF.

5.30 AT+KSYNC: Application Synchronization Signal

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSYNC=?	Response: +KSYNC: (list of supported <mode>),(list of supported <IO>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSYNC?	Response: +KSYNC: <mode>,<IO> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSYNC=<mode>,<IO>	<div>Response: +KSYNC: <IO>, <current_value> OK</div> <div>Parameters: <mode> Synchronization signal mode<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable the generation of synchronization signal• 2 — Manage the generation of signal according to network status:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Permanently ON – The module is powered on, but not registered in the network.• Slow flash (LED is ON for 200ms, OFF for 2s) – The module is powered on and registered in the network.• Fast flash (LED is ON for 200ms, OFF for 600ms) – The module is powered on and registered in the network and data is transmitting.• OFF – The module is either switched off or the flash LED has been disabled by the user.</div> <div><IO> Defines which GPIO is used as output to indicate the network status 1–8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 20</div>

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <mode> and <IO> settings are automatically saved.▪ This command will force the GPIO pins as output, regardless of the AT+KGPIOCFG configuration.▪ Only one GPIO signal can be generated at any time.▪ AT+KSYNC=? returns a dynamic list of supported GPIOs. GPIOs assigned to a specific purpose are not listed.▪ This command can be used without a SIM.
Examples:	<p>AT+KSYNC=? +KSYNC: (0,2),(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,14,15,20) OK</p> <p>AT+KSYNC=2,1 OK</p> <p>AT+KSYNC? +KSYNC: 2,1 OK</p> <p>AT+KSYNC=2,1 OK</p>

5.31 AT+KCARRIERCFG: Set Operator

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ KCARRIERCFG=?	Response: +KCARRIERCFG: (list of supported <operator_idx>es) OK <i>Note:</i> Operator must be set prior to using the module. Refer to section 6 of HL7800-M MNO and RF Band Customization at Customer Production Site Application Note for details.

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+ KCARRIERCFG?	Response: +KCARRIERCFG: <operator_idx> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCARRIERCFG=<operator_idx>	Response: OK Parameters: <operator_idx> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Default• 1 — Verizon• 2 — CMCC• 3 — RJIL• 4 — KDDI• 5 — AT&T• 6 — USCC• 7 — Docomo• 8 — Softbank• 9 — LGU+• 10 — KT• 11 — T-Mobile• 12 — SKT• 13 — TELSTRA• 14 — China Telecom• 15 — Sierra Wireless• 16 — Vodafone• 17 — Truphone• 18 — Orange
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The following list indicates unsupported carrier IDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ for Release 4.x—Carrier ID 16 and 17▪ for Release 5.x—Carrier ID 2, 3, 6, and 14
Examples:	AT+KCARRIERCFG=? +KCARRIERCFG: (0-18) OK AT+KCARRIERCFG? +KCARRIERCFG: 0 // Default configuration selected OK AT+KCARRIERCFG=1 // Set Verizon configuration OK

5.32 AT+KMON: Enable or Disable Monitor Mode

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KMON=?	Response: +KMON: (0-2) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KMON=<n>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: 3 Parameters: <n> Monitor mode configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Monitor mode disabled (automatic reboot when a crash occurs).• 1 — Monitor mode enabled (no automatic reboot, backtrace provided for analysis).• 2 — Mixed monitor mode (backtrace is provided before automatic reboot).
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command provides the ability to deactivate monitor mode for customer configurations.▪ Monitor mode (<n>=1):<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This is a special state that the module enters when a software exception happens. The module displays the backtrace and all low-level information needed for debug. Monitor mode prevents the module from rebooting since it must be manually reset.• When deploying devices, <n>=0 or 2 are recommended. If <n>=1 is selected, the device will not automatically reboot in the event of a crash, and will require the user to manually reboot.▪ <n> is persistent over module reboot
Examples:	AT+KMON=? +KMON: (0-2) OK AT+KMON? +KMON: 0 OK AT+KMON=0 // disable monitor mode OK AT+KMON=1 // enable monitor mode OK

5.33 AT+KSRAT: Set Radio Access Technology

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSRAT=?	Response: +KSRAT: (supported <mode>s),(supported <reboot>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSRAT?	Response: +KSRAT: <mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSRAT= <mode> [,<reboot>]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — In the Write format, <mode>=0 is used to switch to the first RAT in the preferred RAT list (PRL), and fall back to subsequent RATs in the PRL if cell coverage is lost. If the PRL is empty, switch to CAT-M1. To set the PRL, see AT+KSELACQ. In the Read response, '0' indicates CAT-M1.)• 1 — NB-IoT (HL7800/HL7802/HL7810/HL7845/HL7812 only)• 2 — GSM (for HL7802/HL7812 only)• 3 — NBNTN (for HL7810/HL7812 only), It does not support <reboot> = 1 <p><reboot> Reboot required to switch to <mode> RAT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Switch without reboot (Default)• 1 — Switch with reboot (Legacy behavior) <p>Warning - <reboot>=1 clears the PRL.</p>

Examples:	<pre>// HL7800/HL7810/HL7812 AT+KSRAT=? // Available modes and reboot values +KSRAT: (0-1),(0-1) // CAT-M1 and NB-IoT RATs available. Reboot values 0 and 1. OK // HL7800-M AT+KSRAT=? // Available modes and reboot values +KSRAT: (0),(0-1) // CAT-M1 RAT available. Reboot values 0 and 1. OK // HL7802/HL7812 AT+KSRAT=? // Available modes and reboot values +KSRAT: (0-2),(0-1) // CAT-M1, NB-IoT and GSM RATs available. Reboot values 0 and 1. OK AT+KSRAT? // Display current mode (RAT) +KSRAT: 0 // CAT-M1 current RAT OK AT+KSRAT=1,1 // Set NB-IoT RAT, clear PRL and reboot module OK AT+KSRAT=1 //Switch to NB-IoT without reboot OK AT+KSRAT? // Display current mode +KSRAT: 1 // NB-IoT current RAT OK</pre>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+KSRAT is provided for backwards compatibility only. AT+KSELACQ is recommended for RAT switching. (See RAT Switching Application Note (Doc# 2174296) for details.) <mode> is persistent after reset if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <reboot> = 1, or <reboot> = 0 and PRL is empty If <reboot> = 0 and the PRL is not empty, the module will follow the PRL on boot.

5.34 AT+KNWSCANCFG: Configure Network Scan Policy

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KNWSCANCFG=?	Response: +KNWSCANCFG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <scheme>s),(list of supported <min>s),(list of supported <max>s),(list of supported <step>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KNWSCANCFG?	Response: +KNWSCANCFG: <mode0>,<scheme0>,<min0>,<max0>[,<step0>] +KNWSCANCFG: <mode1>,<scheme1>,<min1>,<max1>[,<step1>] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KNWSCANCFG=<mode> [,<scheme>,<min>,<max>[,<step>]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Out of coverage network scan • 1 — Initial scan • Other values Reserved for future use <p><scheme></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Linear scheme • 1 — Exponential scheme (Default configuration for both modes) <p><min> Minimum interval in seconds between scans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 2–65535 <p><max> Maximum interval in seconds between scans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 2–65535 • Default value = 30 <p><step> Interval incrementation in seconds between scans for linear mode. Mandatory for <scheme>=0, not allowed for <scheme>=1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 2–32767

<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> By default, configuration is exponential scheme with min=2s, max=30s. Interval starts with the current value = min seconds, and step is increased by power of 2. When the max interval value is achieved, it is then always used. This default configuration applies to all scenarios. Initial scan defines the scenario when the module has not attached to any network. It applies when the module resets or wakes up from sleep. +CFUN=0 or +CFUN=1 also applies to this scenario. Scan initiated by +COPS=? is not applied to this scenario. Out of Coverage scenario applies when the module is attached to the network and loses network connectivity or cell coverage. This is usually marked by change of registration state to unknown (+CEREG: 4). The parameter ranges are same for all scenarios. AT+KNWSCANCFG=<mode> resets <min>, <max> and <scheme> to default values (2s, 30s and exponential, respectively). <mode> can be 0 or 1. When <scheme>=0 (linear scheme), interval starts with min seconds and is incremented by step seconds until the maximum is reached. Exponential scheme works by adding $T_{min} + 2^{\text{exponent}}$ where exponent is equal to scan times. The configuration is saved in non-volatile Memory (NVM) and persists across reboots.
<p>Examples:</p>	<pre> AT+KNWSCANCFG=? // Available values +KNWSCANCFG: (0-1),(0-1),(2-65535),(2-65535),(2-32767) OK AT+KNWSCANCFG? +KNWSCANCFG: 0,1,2,30 // OOC scan: Default configuration +KNWSCANCFG: 1,0,10,100,10 // Initial scan: linear scheme, min=10s, max=100s, //step=10s OK AT+KNWSCANCFG=0,0,3,90,2 // Set for OOC scan scenario a linear scheme with // min=3s, max=90s, step=2s. OK AT+KNWSCANCFG? +KNWSCANCFG: 0,0,3,90,2 // OOC scan: linear scheme, min=3s, max=90s, // step=2s +KNWSCANCFG: 1,0,10,100,10 // Initial scan: linear scheme, min=10s, // max=100s, step=10s OK AT+KNWSCANCFG=1,0,15,150 // Set for initial scan scenario an expo scheme with // min=15s, max=150s OK AT+KNWSCANCFG? +KNWSCANCFG: 0,0,3,90,2 // linear scheme, min=3s, max=90s, step=2s +KNWSCANCFG: 1,0,15,150 // Initial scan: expo scheme, min=15s, max=150s OK //Setting default configuration: //Mode 0: AT+KNWSCANCFG=0 OK </pre>

5.35 AT+CRCES: Read Coverage Enhancement Status

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CRCES=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CRCES	<p>Response: +CRCES:<Act>,<CE_level>,<CC> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Act> Integer type; access technology of the serving cell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Serving cell has no coverage enhancement• 1 — E-UTRAN• 2 — EC-GSM-IoT (A/Gb mode)• 3 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) <p><CE_level> Integer type; Coverage Enhancement (CE) level of the MT in the serving cell. Applicable only if <Act>=1 (E-UTRAN) or <Act>=3 (E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No Coverage Enhancement in the serving cell• 1 — Coverage Enhancement level 0• 2 — Coverage Enhancement level 1• 3 — Coverage Enhancement level 2• 4 — Coverage Enhancement level 3 <p><CC> Integer type; Coverage Class (CC) of the MT in the serving cell. Applicable only if <Act>=2 (EC-GSM-IoT).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No Coverage Class in the serving cell• 1 — Coverage Class 1• 2 — Coverage Class 2• 3 — Coverage Class 3• 4 — Coverage Class 4• 5 — Coverage Class 5

5.36 AT+KADC: Analog Digital Converter

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KADC=?	Response: +KADC: (list of supported <Meas id>s),(list of supported <Meas time>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KADC= <Meas id>, <Meas time>	<p>Response:</p> <p>For <Meas id>= 2: +KADC: <Meas result>,<Meas id>,<Meas time>[,<Temperature>]</p> <p>For other values of <Meas id>: +KADC: <Meas result>,<Meas id>,<Meas time> OK</p> <p>or +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Meas id> Measurement ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 — THERM (internal CTN) • 4 — ADC0 • 7 — ADC1 <p><Meas time> Measurement time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 — No constraint <p><Meas result> Measurement result in μV</p> <p><Temperature> Temperature in $^{\circ}\text{C}$</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Only ADC0 (<Meas id>=4) and ADC1 (<Meas id>=7) are available as external input. ▪ Available range for input ADC0 and ADC1 is [0; 1.8] V. ▪ If <Meas result> is not available, the answer will display this field as empty. ▪ This AT command does not require a SIM card.
Examples:	AT+KADC=2,3 +KADC: 2,3,25 // no ?V measurement available; temperature on internal CTN is 25 °C OK

5.37 AT+WESHUTDOWN: Emergency Shutdown

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WESHUTDOWN=?	Response: +WESHUTDOWN: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <gpio_index>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WESHUTDOWN?	Response: +WESHUTDOWN: <mode>, <gpio_index> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WESHUTDOWN=<mode>[,<gpio_index>]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable emergency shutdown feature by GPIO• 1 — Enable emergency shutdown feature by GPIO• 2 — Trigger emergency shutdown <p><gpio_index> 1-8, 10, 11, 14, 15 Defines which GPIO will be used as input to trigger the emergency shutdown on the falling edge. Default value = 4.</p>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <gpio_index> is not needed when <mode>=0 or 2.▪ Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory and is therefore still effective after a power cycle.▪ GPIOs may already be assigned to other commands such as +KRIC or +KSYNC. <gpio_index> must be an unassigned GPIO.▪ AT+WESHUTDOWN=? returns a dynamic list of supported GPIOs. GPIOs assigned to a specific purpose are not listed.▪ It might occasionally happen that the OK response to AT+WESHUTDOWN=2 is not received on the serial link by the application due to quick shutdown.▪ This command can be used without SIM.▪ This command performs fast power down without an IMSI detach request being sent to the network.▪ Only one GPIO at a time can be configured for emergency shutdown. The only way to wake the module up is to set the WAKEUP pin high.
Examples:	<p>AT+WESHUTDOWN=? +WESHUTDOWN: (0-2),(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,14,15) OK</p> <p>AT+WESHUTDOWN? +WESHUTDOWN: 0 // Emergency shutdown by GPIO is not active OK</p> <p>AT+WESHUTDOWN=1,4 // Activate emergency shutdown on GPIO4 OK</p> <p>AT+WESHUTDOWN? +WESHUTDOWN: 1,4 // A falling edge on GPIO4 will shut down the module OK</p> <p>AT+WESHUTDOWN=0 // Deactivate emergency shutdown by GPIO OK</p> <p>AT+WESHUTDOWN=2 // Module shutdown OK</p>

5.38 AT+KCELLMEAS: Request LTE Network Coverage Information and Configure URC on Wakeup

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCELLMEAS=?	Response: +KCELLMEAS: (supported <revision>s),(supported <timeout>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCELLMEAS?	Response: +KCELLMEAS: <timeout> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCELLMEAS=<revision>[,<timeout>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>For <revision>=0, <timeout> is not supported: +KCELLMEAS: <RSRP>,<Downlink Path Loss>,<PUSCH Tx Power>,<PUCCH Tx Power>,<SiNR> OK</p> <p>or when out of service: +KCELLMEAS: ,,,, // empty or invalid response</p> <p>For <revision>=1, with <timeout> omitted (e.g. AT+KCELLMEAS=1): +KCELLMEAS: <RSRP>,<Downlink Path Loss>,<PUSCH Tx Power>,<PUCCH Tx Power>,<SiNR>,<CE Level>,<UL Repetition Factor> OK</p> <p>For <revision>=1, with <timeout> (e.g. AT+KCELLMEAS=1,10): +KCELLMEAS: <timeout> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><revision> Revision of network information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Standard cell coverage details • 1 — Extended cell coverage details or timeout value

	<p><timeout> Duration to attempt to acquire updated cell measurements when waking from Sleep/Lite Hibernate/Hibernate in PSM dormant or eDRX (in seconds).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disabled • 1–1200 — Time to attempt to acquire updated cell measurements. <p>If attempt is successful, a +KCELLMEAS URC will be produced with <revision>=1 data. For more details, see Signal Quality URC on Wakeup Application Note (Doc #2174298).</p> <p>If attempt is unsuccessful, an empty +KCELLMEAS URC will be produced. See Examples section below.</p> <p><RSRP> Reference Signals Received Power (dBm) Range = -140.0 dBm to 0.0 dBm (Note: Decimal portion always displays as ".0")</p> <p><Downlink Path Loss> Downlink Path Loss (dBm) Range = -60.0 dBm to 190.0 dBm (Note: Decimal portion always displays as ".0")</p> <p><PUSCH Tx Power> Last Tx Power used on PUSCH channel (dBm) Range = -50.0 dBm to 100.0 dBm (Value always displays one significant digit. e.g. "-129.3") (Note: Not applicable to NB-IoT)</p> <p><PUCCH Tx Power> Last Tx Power used on PUCCH channel (dBm) Range = -26.0 dBm to 40.0 dBm (Note: Decimal portion always displays as ".0") (Note: Not applicable to NB-IoT)</p> <p><SINR> Signal to Interference plus Noise Ratio (dB) Range = -128.0 dB to 40.0 dB (Note: Decimal portion always displays as ".0")</p> <p><CE Level> Coverage enhancement level assigned to UE by serving cell Range = 1–4. See AT+CRCEs for details. If the serving cell does not support CE, this field will be empty.</p> <p><UL Repetition Factor> Number of times that mobile-originated (MO) data will be retransmitted Supported ranges depend on UE state and RAT: For UE state = IDLE/RACH: CAT-M: 1–128 NB-IoT: 1–2048 For UE state = Connected: CAT-M: 1–2048 NB-IoT: 1–2048 (Note – UL repetition factor values will be higher for higher CE levels.)</p>
--	---

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ NB-IoT supported for HL781x/45 only. Do not use this command in GSM. The command will only work with CATM (PSM and eDRX) and NBIOT (PSM only).▪ See Signal Quality URC on Wakeup Application Note (Doc# 2174298) for a detailed explanation of this feature.
Examples:	<p>AT+KCELLMEAS=? +KCELLMEAS: (0-1),(0-1200) OK</p> <p>AT+KCELLMEAS=0 +KCELLMEAS: -85.0,68.0,-6.3,9.0,23.0 OK</p> <p>AT+KCELLMEAS=1,10 +KCELLMEAS: 10 // URC received after successful measurement attempt OK</p> <p>AT+KCELLMEAS=1,10 +KCELLMEAS: ,,,,,, // URC received after unsuccessful measurement attempt OK</p> <p>AT+KCELLMEAS=1 +KCELLMEAS: -85.0,68.0,-6.3,9.0,23.0,1,1 // URC received with extended cell coverage details OK</p>

5.39 AT+KSIMSEL: SIM Selection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMSEL=?	Response: +KSIMSEL: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMSEL?	Response: +KSIMSEL: <mode>[, <GPIO>[, <sim_used>]] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMSEL= <mode> [,<GPIO>]	<div>Response: [+KSIMSEL: 4, <sim1_pres>, <sim2_pres>, <sim3_pres>]</div> <div>Parameters: <mode> SIM selection mode<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Force to select external SIM (default value if there is no embedded SIM)• 4 — Read SIM presence status• 8 — Select iSIM. To activate iSIM, the module must be rebooted.• 9 — Select internal SIM if present. The presence of an external SIM will be ignored• 20 — Select external SIM if present, else select internal SIM (default value if embedded SIM is present)</div> <div><GPIO> Not supported currently. Parameter has no effect.</div>

	<p><sim1_pres></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — External SIM1 is not present• 1 — External SIM1 is present <p><sim2_pres></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — External SIM2 is not present (currently not supported)• 1 — External SIM2 is present (currently not supported) <p><sim3_pres></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• -1, 0 — Internal SIM is not present (only possible values without embedded SIM)• 1 — Internal SIM is present (only possible value with embedded SIM) <p><sim_used></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — External SIM1 is used• 2 — External SIM2 is used (currently not supported)• 3 — Embedded SIM is used
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Only one SIM is active at a time (DSSS: Dual SIM Single Standby).▪ This command can be supported even without a SIM card.▪ Currently, GPIO based external SIM switching is not supported; <GPIO> has no effect.▪ Fallback mode and embedded SIM can only be selected if embedded SIM is detected at bootup.▪ <mode>=4 and <mode>=20 are not available when SIM detection is disabled (AT+KSIMDET=0).▪ When <mode>=8 is selected, the <sim_used> indication is not supported.▪ The default policy is to select External SIM slot on bootup.▪ Settings are kept after module reboot.

Examples:	<pre>// Mode 0 // Select external SIM1 when both internal and external SIMs are present AT+KSIMSEL=0 OK // Query current SIM slot selection AT+KSIMSEL? +KSIMSEL: 0,,1 // External SIM1 is currently active OK // Select external SIM when only internal SIM is present AT+KSIMSEL=0 OK // Query current SIM slot selection AT+KSIMSEL? +KSIMSEL: 0,,1 // External SIM1 is currently active OK // Mode 9 // Select internal SIM when both external and internal SIMs are present AT+KSIMSEL=9 OK // Query current SIM slot selection AT+KSIMSEL? +KSIMSEL: 9,,3 // Internal SIM is currently active OK // Mode 20 // Select external SIM if present, else fallback to internal SIM AT+KSIMSEL=20 //Requires reboot for setting to take effect OK // Reboot for setting to take affect // Query current SIM slot selection AT+KSIMSEL? +KSIMSEL: 20,,1 // Device switches to external SIM1 OK // Remove external SIM // Query current SIM slot selection AT+KSIMSEL? +KSIMSEL: 20,,3 // Device falls back to internal SIM OK // Read SIM presence status Mode 4 // Read SIM card presence status when first external SIM is not present AT+KSIMSEL=4 +KSIMSEL: 4,1,,0 // First external SIM1 is present, but internal SIM is not present OK // Test command AT+KSIMSEL=? +KSIMSEL: (0,4,9,20) OK</pre>
-----------	---

5.40 AT+KSIMDET: SIM Detection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMDET=?	Response: +KSIMDET: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMDET?	Response: +KSIMDET: <mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSIMDET=<mode>	Response: +KSIMDET: <mode> OK Parameter: <mode> Status of unsolicited SIM notification events <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable SIM detection, and revert GPIO3 to a general purpose input.• 1 — Enable SIM detection (on GPIO3)

Unsolicited Notification	
Syntax: AT+KSIMDET?	Response: +SIM: <status> Parameter: <status> Event status <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Removed• 1 — Inserted

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command can be supported even without a SIM card.▪ This command is only applicable to external SIM card detection.▪ Disabling SIM detection is not allowed when +KSIMSEL <mode>=20.▪ UIM1_DET (GPIO3) is used for SIM1 detection. When SIM detection is disabled using AT+KSIMDET=0, GPIO3 reverts to a general purpose input and is available for customer use via the +KGPIIO command.▪ Settings are kept after module reboot.
Examples:	<pre>// Enable SIM detection URC indications AT+KSIMDET=1 OK // SIM card is removed +SIM: 0 // SIM card is inserted +SIM: 1 // No URC indication when SIM card is removed or inserted AT+KSIMDET=0 OK // Read current setting AT+KSIMDET? +KSIMDET: 0 OK // Test command AT+KSIMDET=? +KSIMDET: (0-1) OK</pre>

5.41 AT+KUSBCOMP: Enable or Disable USB Mode

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUSBCOMP=?	Response: +KUSBCOMP: (supported <mode>s), (supported <acm0>s), (supported <acm1>s), (supported <acm2>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KUSBCOMP?	Response: +KUSBCOMP: <mode>,<acm0>,<acm1>,<acm2> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KUSBCOMP=<mode>[,<acm0>[,<acm1>[,<acm2>]]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or +CME ERROR: 3</p> <p>Parameters: <mode> USB mode config</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — USB disabled (default) • 1 — CDC-ACM mode (PID: 0xC001) — Three interfaces supported. If no optional <acm#> parameters are specified, the default interface assignments are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USB-ACM0 — AT port • USB-ACM1 — AT/PPP data port • USB-ACM2 — NMEA data port <p>If any optional <acm#> parameters are specified, then any <acm> that is not specified will be assigned 0 (none).</p>

	<p><acm0> Port type to enable on USB ACM0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 1 — AT• 2 — AT_PPP• 3 — NMEA• 4 — SFP_LOGGER• 5 — MAC_VIA_MAP <p><acm1> Port type to enable on USB ACM1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 1 — AT• 2 — AT_PPP• 3 — NMEA• 4 — SFP_LOGGER• 5 — MAC_VIA_MAP <p><acm2> Port type to enable on USB ACM2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None• 1 — AT• 2 — AT_PPP• 3 — NMEA• 4 — SFP_LOGGER• 5 — MAC_VIA_MAP
--	---

<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The current configuration is kept in flash. ▪ New configuration will only be activated after module reboots. ▪ This command can be used without SIM. ▪ If USB is enabled with all three ACM parameters set to 0 or NULL, the default interface assignments for each ACM will be used. ▪ Any service (port type) can be enabled on only one ACM or UART port at a time. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By default, UART1 is used for AT_PPP. Enabling AT_PPP over USB disables it over UART1. • If FW Log is enabled over the UART port, enabling MAC_VIA_MAP over USB will disable FW Log over UART.
<p>Examples:</p>	<pre>// Show command format AT+KUSBCOMP=? +KUSBCOMP: (0-1),(0-5),(0-5), (0-5) OK // Disable USB and restore UART port type changes, if any AT+KUSBCOMP=0 OK AT+KUSBCOMP? +KUSBCOMP: 0,0,0,0 // All ACMs = 0 because USB is disabled OK // Enable USB, all ACMs to use default assignments AT+KUSBCOMP=1,,, OK AT+KUSBCOMP? // ACMs set to default assignments (1,2,3 respectively) +KUSBCOMP: 1,1,2,3 OK // Enable USB, ACM0 uses 0 (none), and ACM1/ACM2 use specified assignments AT+KUSBCOMP=1,,1,2 OK AT+KUSBCOMP? +KUSBCOMP: 1,0,1,2 // ACM0 uses port 0, ACM1/ACM2 use specified ports OK</pre>

5.42 AT+KTEMPMON: Temperature Monitor

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTEMPMON=?	Response: +KTEMPMON: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <temperature>s),(list of supported <urcMode>s),(list of supported <action>s),(list of supported <hystTime>s),(list of supported <repGPIO>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KTEMPMON?	Response: +KTEMPMON: <mode>,<temperature>,<urcMode>,<action>,<hystTime>,<repGPIO> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTEMPMON=<mode>,[<temperature>],[<urcMode>],[<action>],[<hystTime>],[<repGPIO>]]]]	<div>Response: +KTEMPMON: <level>,<value> OK</div> <div>Parameters: <mode><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable the module's internal temperature monitor• 1 — Enable the module's internal temperature monitor<temperature> Set a single user-defined temperature threshold at which the specified <action> occurs. (Note – Additional non-configurable threshold <level>s are monitored and can be reported by enabling event reporting with <urcMode>.) <urcMode><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable temperature monitor event reporting• 1 — Enable temperature monitor event reporting via URCs: +KTEMPMEAS: <level>,<value> A URC will be received each time the temperature crosses a threshold (i.e. when the <level> changes).</div>

	<p><action> Action to take when the module's internal temperature > <temperature>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No action• 1 — Automatic shut down (no GPIO active in this state)• 2 — The output pin <repGPIO> is tied HIGH when <temperature> is reached. Then, when the temperature is normal, the output pin <repGPIO> is tied LOW.• 4 — Minimum functionality mode• 6 — Minimum functionality mode + output pin <repGPIO> is tied HIGH. Then, when the temperature returns to normal, <repGPIO> is tied LOW. <p>If <repGPIO> is enabled, it is mandatory to set the <repGPIO> parameter.</p> <p><hystTime> Hysteresis time in seconds. All <action> will only happen if <temperature> is maintained for at least this period. If value is set to 0, it means <action> will be taken immediately. Default value = 30.</p> <p><repGPIO> 1–15 (platform dependent), 255 (no GPIO used) Reporting GPIO — Defines which GPIO is allocated as an output pin to report the event. This parameter is mandatory if <action>=2 or 6 is specified. Default value = 255 (since default <action> is 0). When <action> changes from 2 or 6, the previously allocated reporting GPIO is deallocated. If <repGPIO> is changed while <action>=2 or 6, a reset is required to deallocate the previous GPIO.</p> <p><level> Threshold level</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• -2 — Extreme temperature lower bound (-40°C)• -1 — Operating temperature lower bound (-20°C). Reserved• 0 — Normal temperature• 1 — Operating temperature upper bound (+55°C)• 2 — Extreme temperature upper bound (temperature limit set in AT+KTEMPMON, default = +85°C) <p><value> Current temperature expressed in degrees Celsius.</p>
--	--

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Due to temperature measurement uncertainty there is a tolerance of $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$.▪ Check available GPIOs with +KGPIOCFG when using this command.▪ This command will return ERROR if the selected GPIO is already being used by another feature. Check GPIO availability with other related commands (+KSIMDET, +KSIMSEL, and +KSYNC) when using this command.
Examples:	<pre>//test command AT+KTEMPMON=? +KTEMPMON: (0-1),(0-120),(0),(0-2),(0-255),(1,2,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,14,15,255) OK //default setting AT+KTEMPMON? +KTEMPMON: 0,90,0,0,30,255 OK //enable temperature monitor, set threshold to 70 degrees AT+KTEMPMON=1,70 +KTEMPMON: 0,30 OK AT+KTEMPMON? +KTEMPMON: 1,70,0,0,30,255 OK //set hysteresis time to 20 seconds AT+KTEMPMON=1,70,0,0,20 +KTEMPMON: 0,29 OK AT+KTEMPMON? +KTEMPMON: 1,70,0,0,20,255 OK //set action to output HIGH on GPIO 1 AT+KTEMPMON=1,70,0,2,20,1 +KTEMPMON: 0,30 OK AT+KTEMPMON? +KTEMPMON: 1,70,0,2,20,1 OK</pre>

5.43 AT+KCIOTOPT: UE Network Capability Information Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCIOTOPT=?	Response: +KCIOTOPT: (list of supported <opt_item>s),(list of supported <val>s)[,(list of supported <act>s)] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCIOTOPT?	Response: +KCIOTOPT: <opt_item=0>,<val_act_0>,<val_act_1> <opt_item=1>,<val_act_0>,<val_act_1> <opt_item=2>,<val_act_0>,<val_act_1> <opt_item=3>,<val_act_0>,<val_act_1> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCIOTOPT=<opt_item>, <val> [,<act>]	Response: OK Parameters: <opt_item> CIOT optimization/support item (Specific elements of Network Attach Request Octet 8 (3GPP TS 24.301)) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Extended PCO IE (Octet 8, bit 8) 1–3 — Not implemented, reserved for future use <val> Value <val_act_0>, <val_act_1> Values for Cat-M1 and NB-IoT, respectively <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disabled 1 — Enabled <act> Access Control technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Cat-M1 1 — NB-IoT (Default)

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Functionality depends on network/carrier-level support for this feature.▪ If <opt_item>=0 (Extended PCO IE) is enabled, sending of regular PCO information in the NAS Attach Request is automatically disabled.
Examples:	<p>//test command AT+KCIOTOPT=? +KCIOTOPT: (0-3),(0,1)[,(0-1)] OK</p> <p>//default setting AT+KCIOTOPT? +KCIOTOPT: 0,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 1,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 2,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 3,0,0 OK</p> <p>//enable ePCO for Cat-M1 AT+KCIOTOPT=0,1,0 OK</p> <p>AT+KCIOTOPT? +KCIOTOPT: 0,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 1,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 2,0,0 +KCIOTOPT: 3,0,0 OK</p> <p>OK</p>

5.44 AT+KEDRXCFCG: Configure eDRX

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KEDRXCFCG=?	Response: (up to two lines, for supported <ACT-type>s) +KEDRXCFCG: (range of supported <mode>s), <ACT-type>, (range of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s), (range of supported <Requested_PTW_value>s) +KEDRXCFCG: (range of supported <mode>s), <ACT-type>, (range of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s), (range of supported <Requested_PTW_value>s)

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KEDRXCFCG?	Response: (up to two lines, for supported <ACT-type>s) +KEDRXCFCG: <mode>, <ACT-type>, <Requested_eDRX_value>, <NW-provided_eDRX_value>, <Requested_PTW_value>, <NW-provided_PTW_value> +KEDRXCFCG: <mode>, <ACT-type>, <Requested_eDRX_value>, <NW-provided_eDRX_value>, <Requested_PTW_value>, <NW-provided_PTW_value> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +KEDRXCFCG= [<mode>][,<ACT-type>][,<Requested_eDRX_value>][,<Requested_PTW_value>]]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Integer type, indicates to disable or enable the use of eDRX in the UE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable the use of eDRX • 1 — Enable the use of eDRX. • 2 — Enable the use of eDRX and enable the unsolicited result code +CEDRXP: <ACT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value> [<NW-provided_eDRX_value>,<NW-provided_PTW_value>]] • 3 — Disable the use of eDRX and discard all parameters for eDRX to the factory default values. <ACT-type> Integer type, indicates the type of access technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 — E-UTRAN (WB-S1 mode) • 5 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)

	<p><Requested_eDRX_value> eDRX cycle length value requested by the module. Integer type (and string type (half a byte in a 4-bit format) is also allowed in the Write command format). The eDRX value refers to bits 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element. (For details, refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 v14.7.0 Table 10.5.5.32.)</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>Test command shows integer value range (i.e. 0–15)</p> <p>Read command shows integer value</p> <p>Write command accepts 0–15 or "0000"–"1111"</p> <p>The actual supported range varies by <AcT-type>:</p> <p>4 (CAT-M1) = 0–13</p> <p>5 (NB-IoT) = 2–3, 5, 9–15</p> <p>Refer to Table 5-3 for the Binary notation (decimal value) - eDRX cycle length duration.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>If <requested_eDRX_value> is 14–15 for CAT-M1 – Cycle length used is 2621.44 seconds 4 or 6–8 for NB-IoT – Cycle length used is 20.48 seconds</p> <p><NW-provided_eDRX_value> eDRX cycle length value provided by the network. Integer type (in Read response) or string type (in +CEDRXP URC; half a byte in a 4-bit format). The eDRX value refers to bits 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element. Value is empty when eDRX is not enabled.</p> <p><Requested_PTW_value> PTW length value requested by the module (Valid range: 0–15) corresponding to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAT-M1 – actual PTW length = 1.28 sec × (1 + PTW)• NB-IoT – actual PTW length = 2.56 sec × (1 + PTW) <p>Integer type (and string type (half a byte in a 4-bit format) is also allowed in the Write command format). The PTW value refers to bits 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element. (For details, refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 v14.7.0 Table 10.5.5.32.)</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>Test command shows integer value range (i.e. 0–15)</p> <p>Read command shows integer value</p> <p>Write command accepts 0–15 or "0000"–"1111"</p>
--	--

	<p>Binary notation (decimal value) – PTW length For CAT-M1</p> <p>0 0 0 0 (0) – 1.28 seconds</p> <p>0 0 0 1 (1) – 2.56 seconds</p> <p>0 0 1 0 (2) – 3.84 seconds</p> <p>0 0 1 1 (3) – 5.12 seconds</p> <p>0 1 0 0 (4) – 6.40 seconds</p> <p>0 1 0 1 (5) – 7.68 seconds</p> <p>0 1 1 0 (6) – 8.96 seconds</p> <p>0 1 1 1 (7) – 10.24 seconds</p> <p>1 0 0 0 (8) – 11.52 seconds</p> <p>1 0 0 1 (9) – 12.80 seconds</p> <p>1 0 1 0 (10) – 14.08 seconds</p> <p>1 0 1 1 (11) – 15.36 seconds</p> <p>1 1 0 0 (12) – 16.64 seconds</p> <p>1 1 0 1 (13) – 17.92 seconds</p> <p>1 1 1 0 (14) – 19.20 seconds</p> <p>1 1 1 1 (15) – 20.48 seconds</p> <p>Binary notation (decimal value) – PTW length For NB-IoT</p> <p>0 0 0 0 (0) – 2.56 seconds</p> <p>0 0 0 1 (1) – 5.12 seconds</p> <p>0 0 1 0 (2) – 7.68 seconds</p> <p>0 0 1 1 (3) – 10.24 seconds</p> <p>0 1 0 0 (4) – 12.80 seconds</p> <p>0 1 0 1 (5) – 15.36 seconds</p> <p>0 1 1 0 (6) – 17.92 seconds</p> <p>0 1 1 1 (7) – 20.48 seconds</p> <p>1 0 0 0 (8) – 23.04 seconds</p> <p>1 0 0 1 (9) – 25.60 seconds</p> <p>1 0 1 0 (10) – 28.16 seconds</p> <p>1 0 1 1 (11) – 30.72 seconds</p> <p>1 1 0 0 (12) – 33.28 seconds</p> <p>1 1 0 1 (13) – 35.84 seconds</p> <p>1 1 1 0 (14) – 38.40 seconds</p> <p>1 1 1 1 (15) – 40.96 seconds</p> <p><NW-provided_PTW_value> Integer type (in Read response) or string type (in +CEDRXP URC; half a byte in a 4-bit format). The paging time window refers to bits 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element.</p>
--	---

Reference: 27.007 Rev13	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Important: To enable/disable/configure eDRX, use only one of +KEDRXCFCG or +CEDRXS. Do not use a combination of both commands. ▪ This command expands upon AT+CEDRXS by including configuration of the eDRX Paging Time Window (PTW). ▪ Configurations persist across power cycles. ▪ The Read command response shows details for the <AcT-type>s that are supported by the module. ▪ PTW change does not trigger a TAU immediately, but will take effect in the next TAU or ATTACH request. ▪ Default values for parameters that are not specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <ACT-type> – If not specified, default is currently active <ACT-type>. · Other parameters – If not specified, defaults are the values in the previous configuration for the <ACT-type>.
Examples:	<pre>// Test command for HL7800 AT+KEDRXCFCG=? +KEDRXCFCG: (0-3),4,(0-13),(0-15) +KEDRXCFCG: (0-3),5,(2-3,5,9-15),(0-15) // Enable eDRX with previously configured parameters for currently active RAT AT+KEDRXCFCG=1 OK // Disable eDRX for currently active RAT AT+KEDRXCFCG=0 OK // Enable eDRX for Cat-M1 with T(eDRX)=81.92s and T(PTW)=1.28s AT+KEDRXCFCG=1,4,5,0 OK // Enable eDRX for NB-IOT with T(eDRX)=81.92s and T(PTW)=2.56s AT+KEDRXCFCG=1,5,5,0 OK // Enable eDRX for Cat-M1 with previously configured T(eDRX), and T(PTW)=2.56s AT+KEDRXCFCG=1,4,,1 OK // Disable eDRX for Cat-M1 and change T(PTW) to 3.84s AT+KEDRXCFCG=0,4,,2 OK // Configure T(PTW) for the currently active RAT (Cat-M1 or NB-IOT) AT+KEDRXCFCG=,,,2 OK</pre>

5.45 AT+KSELACQ: Configure Preferred Radio Access Technology List (PRL)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSELACQ=?	Response: +KSELACQ: (supported <mode>s),(supported <RAT1>s),(supported <RAT2>s), (supported <RAT3>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSELACQ?	Response: +KSELACQ: <RAT1>[,<RAT2>[,<RAT3>]] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +KSELACQ= [<mode>] [,<RAT1> [<RAT2> [<RAT3>]]]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <mode> Integer type, configure option <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Configure PRL • 1 — Reserved <RAT1>,<RAT2>,<RAT3> Preferred RATs in positions 1, 2, 3 of the PRL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Clear the PRL and disable automatic RAT switching. If used in the Write command format, use only <RAT1>. If <RAT2> / <RAT3> are entered, the command returns ERROR. • 1 — Set PRL entry to CAT-M • 2 — Set PRL entry to NB-IoT • 3 — Set PRL entry to GSM

Reference:	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended to use AT+KSELACQ exclusively without AT+KSRAT for RAT switching. See RAT Switching Application Note (Doc# 2174296) for more details. Reboot is required for the Write command to take effect, but the Read command returns the most recently written values. If a RAT is not added to the PRL with AT+KSELACQ, it will not be used to search for cells. RAT switching is not supported for NTN. Set AT+KSELACQ=0,0 first for NTN configuration.
Examples:	<pre>//(HL7802/HL7812) Show available parameter values AT+KSELACQ=? +KSELACQ: (0),(0-3),(1-3),(1-3) OK // Available mode is 0. RAT values up to 3 (GSM) are supported – RAT1 can be 0-3, RAT2 can be 1-3, RAT3 can be 1-3. //(HL7800/HL7810/HL7845) Show available parameter values AT+KSELACQ=? +KSELACQ: (0),(0-2),(1-2),(1-2) OK // Available mode is 0. RAT values up to 2 (NB-IoT) are supported – RAT1 can be 0-2, RAT2 can be 1-2, RAT3 can be 1-2. //(HL7800-M) Show available parameter values AT+KSELACQ=? +KSELACQ: (0),(1),(1),(1) OK // Available mode is 0. RAT values up to 1 (CAT-M) are supported – RAT1, RAT2, and RAT3 will all be 1. // In mode 0, set RAT1 to 1 (CAT-M), RAT2 to 2 (NB-IoT), and RAT3 to 3 (GSM). After manually rebooting, the module will begin scanning for CAT-M cells first. If no cells are found, module will fallback first to NB-IoT, then GSM, then restart from the beginning of the PRL. AT+KSELACQ=0,1,2,3 OK // In mode 0, clear PRL. After manually rebooting, the module will enter, in order of priority, either the RAT last set with AT+KSRAT (if set when PRL was empty), or the RAT that was the first item in the previous PRL. AT+KSELACQ=0,0 OK // Display current PRL: RAT1 is CAT-M, RAT2 is NB-IoT, RAT3 is GSM AT+KSELACQ? +KSELACQ: 1,2,3 OK // Display current PRL: PRL is empty AT+KSELACQ? +KSELACQ: 0 OK</pre>

5.46 AT+KDRXCFG: Configure LTE DRX

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KDRXCFG=?	Response: +KDRXCFG: (range of supported <DRX_value>s)

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KDRXCFG?	Response: +KDRXCFG: <DRX_value> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +KDRXCFG= <DRX_value>]	Response: OK Parameters: <DRX_value> Integer type, DRX cycle length <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No preference (network-assigned)• 6 — 320 ms• 7 — 640 ms• 8 — 1280 ms• 9 — 2560 ms

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This command allows the user to configure the LTE DRX cycle length used by the module. This value is transmitted to the network as part of the Attach process. If the module is already attached to the network, a Tracking Area Update will update the network with the newly configured value. (Note – The UE specific DRX parameter does not apply to NB-IoT. Refer to 3GPP TS 24.301 5.5.1.2.2 Note 2.) <p>A longer DRX cycle provides improved power consumption. A shorter DRX cycle allows for better latency on mobile-terminated requests such as MT-SMS or MT-voice (if voice is supported). The optimal DRX value will be highly dependent on customer power & latency requirements for their system. Most commercial networks will use one of the longer DRX values (1.28 s or 2.56 s) if the module does not specify a preference. It is mandatory for the network to accept the DRX value requested by the module. However, DRX cycle length is determined by the shortest of the UE specific DRX value and the default DRX value broadcast in system information. (Refer to TS 36.304.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Configurations persist across power cycles.
Examples:	<p>// No module preference, use the value assigned by the network AT+KDRXCFG=0 OK</p> <p>// Use 320 ms DRX cycle AT+KDRXCFG=6 OK</p> <p>// Use 1.28 s DRX cycle AT+KDRXCFG=8 OK</p> <p>// Display current setting (in this case, 1.28s) AT+KDRXCFG? +KDRXCFG: 8 OK</p>

5.47 AT+KBOOTCFG: U-boot Download Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KBOOTCFG=?	Response: AT+KBOOTCFG=[<hwflow>][,<boot delay>][,<boot usb enum>] hwflow=[0 1], boot delay=[0-5], boot usb enum=[0 1] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KBOOTCFG?	Response: hwflow=<hwflow_string> bootdelay=<boot delay> bootusbenum=<boot usb enum> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +KBOOTCFG=[<hwflow>][,<boot delay>][,<boot usb enum>]	Response: OK Parameters: <hwflow> U-boot hardware flow control state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disable (Default) 1 — Enable <hwflow_string> U-boot hardware flow control state – string format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "no" — Disabled "yes" — Enabled <boot delay> Boot delay, in seconds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0–5 — Integer value <boot usb enum> U-boot USB enumeration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—Disable 1—Enable (Default)

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> To enable firmware downloads to be performed on customer platforms that cannot disable hardware flow control, use this command to enable hardware flow control in the bootloader.
Examples:	// Display current configuration (in this case, flow control is disabled and there is no boot delay (i.e. bootdelay = 0)) AT+KBOOTCFG? hwflow=no bootdelay=0 bootusbenum=1 OK

5.48 AT+SWITRACEMODE: Set Debug Log Mode

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+SWITRACEMODE=?	Response: +SWITRACEMODE: (supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+SWITRACEMODE?	Response: +SWITRACEMODE: <mode>,<UART0>,<UART1>,<UART2> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +SWITRACEMODE=<mode>[,<phy_log>[,<max_baud>[,<flow_control>]]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> Operating mode. Note that AT channel (AT_PPP) is always enabled over UART1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CUSTOMER — No logging (Default)• LOG — Modem logs (FW_LOG) and (optionally) PHY logs streamed to UART0• SFPLOG — MAP logs (SFP_LOGGER) streamed to UART0• AT — AT channel streamed to UART0 <p><phy_log> PHY logs streaming, for <mode>=LOG only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disabled (Default)• 1 — Enabled <p><max_baud> Modem logs baudrate, for <mode>=LOG only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 921600 (Default)• 1 — 3000000 (Maximum)

	<p><flow_control> Modem log port flow control, for <mode>=LOG only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disabled • 1 — Enabled (Default) <p><UART0> / <UART1> / <UART2> Port type assigned to <UART#></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — None • 1 — AT • 2 — AT_PPP • 3 — NMEA • 4 — SFP_LOGGER • 5 — MAC_VIA_MAP • 6 — TCP_DUMP • 7 — AT_2 • 8 — DATA • 9 — CLI_AT • 10 — FW_LOG • 11 — MUXA • 12 — MUXB
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reboot is required for changes to take effect. ▪ To retrieve MAP logs when streaming is not enabled (i.e. in LOG or CUSTOMER mode), use the AT command +KALTAPPLOG.
Examples:	<p>// Example sequence. Assume current <mode> is LOG or SFPLOG. Modem or MAP logs are being sent to UART0. AT+SWITRACEMODE=CUSTOMER // Set mode to CUSTOMER (no log display) OK</p> <p>AT+SWITRACEMODE? // Display logging configuration. Note that logs are still being // sent to UART0, since reboot is required for the requested // mode change take effect. +SWITRACEMODE: CUSTOMER,0,2,0 OK</p> <p>AT+CFUN=1,1 // Request module reboot to have changes take effect OK (Module resets)</p>

Rev. 23 October 2024

Rev. 23 October 2024Rev. 23 October 2024

5.50 AT+KALTAPPLOG: Display SFP Logs and Set Log Levels (HL781x/45 only)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KALTAPPLOG=?	Response: <pre>(("SET","HEX","ASCII","DEBUG"),("INIT","DEFAULT","INTERRUPT","DEFATBIN","LTEDRVFILE","LTEDRVAT","LTEDRVMAIN","LTEDRVCTRL","LTEDRVPACK","ATSWITCH","ATCLIENT","LWIP_CORE","SWISERVER_L","PWRMNG","SLPMNG","SOCKSERVER","TIMESTAMP","TRAPPER","ALTHHTTP","ECM","MODEMCOMMON","ELC","MEMRTN","HIFC","ATOMIC_COUN","FILEMGR","INFRA_COMMO","JSON","RADIOM","FS_PRNT_OFF","FS_PRNT_ON","SERIALFLASH","MQTT","LEGATO_LOGS","COAP_CORE","OAP_DL","HTTPTLS","LWIP_L2","LWIP_L3","LWIP_L4","LWIP_L7","LWIP_TIMERS","RAI","ERPC"),("EMRG","ERROR","WARN","NOTICE","INFO","DEBUG","PROLIX")) OK</pre>

Write Command	
Syntax: +KALTAPPLOG="<mode>"["<module>" "<log_level>"]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Output method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "ascii" or no value specified - Display log buffer in ascii. "hex" - Display log buffer in hex. "set" - Set log level for subsequent log capture according to <module> and <log_level>. "debug" - For internal use only. <buffer> Log buffer contents. Content displayed on multiple lines. For "set" module only: <mode> Internal functional module <log_level> One of the following, ordered from least to most verbose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMRG ERROR WARN NOTICE INFO DEBUG PROLIX More verbose logging causes more events to be logged for the specified module which can impact product performance and reduce the time window when the log buffer wraps.

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KALTAPPLOG?	Response: +KALTAPPLOG: <module_1>, <log_level_1> +KALTAPPLOG: <module_2>, <log_level_2> or +KALTAPPLOG: <module_n>, <log_level_n>

5.51 AT+CEINFO: Coverage Enhancement Mode Information

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CEINFO=?	Response: +CEINFO: (supported <Reporting>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CEINFO?	<div>Response:</div> <div>+CEINFO: <Reporting>,<CE_enabled>,<UE_state>,<Downlink_repetition_factor>,<Uplink_repetition_factor>,<RSRP>,<CINR> OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+CME ERROR: <err></div> <div><i>Note: Error is returned until the UE camps on a cell.</i></div>

Write Command	
Syntax: +CEINFO=<Reporting>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Reporting> Reserved for future use. Note: This field is required in the Write command format but not used at this time – Use any valid value. Valid values: 0</p> <p><CE_enabled> Serving cell CE mode A/B support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — CE mode disabled• 1 — CE mode enabled <p><UE_state> UE state at time the CE mode URC was generated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• I — Idle• R — RACH• C — Connected <p><Downlink_repetition_factor> Downlink repetition factor, depends on <UE_state> and RAT. See Table 5-1 for details.</p> <p><Uplink_repetition_factor> Uplink repetition factor, depends on <UE_state> and RAT. See Table 5-2 for details.</p> <p><RSRP> RSRP level at time of report, in dB Valid range: -140 to -44 (0 if not known or not detectable)</p> <p><CINR> CINR level at time of report, in dB Valid range: -23 to 40 (0 if not known or not detectable)</p>
Examples:	AT+CEINFO? +CEINFO: 0,1,I,1,1,-87,126 OK

Table 5-1: Downlink Repetition Factor Parameters

<UE_state>	RAT	<Downlink_repetition_factor>	Value
I or R	LTE-M	mpdcch-NumRepetition according to current radio condition (i.e. RSRP) and prach-ParametersListCE-r13 in SIB2	0–65535 (0 indicates not known or detectable)
	NB-IoT	npdcch-NumRepetitions according to current radio condition (i.e. RSRP) and NPRACH-Parameters-NB-r13 in SIB2-NB	
C	LTE-M	mpdcch-NumRepetition for the radio bearer	
	NB-IoT	Npdccch-NumRepetitions for the radio bearer	

Table 5-2: Uplink Repetition Factor Parameters

<UE_state>	RAT	<Downlink_repetition_factor>	Value
I		numRepetitionPerPreambleAttempt according to current radio condition (i.e. RSRP)	0–65535 (0 indicates not known or detectable)
R		numRepetitionPerPreambleAttempt selected by UE	
C	LTE-M	Repetition number for PUSCH	
	NB-IoT	Repetition number for NPUSCH	

5.52 AT+KCDRX: Indicate the Status of CDRX

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCDRX=?	Response: +KCDRX: (range of supported <CDRX_value>s) Parameter: <stat> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disabled by UE or disabled by NW or NA (not in connected mode) 1 — Enabled by NW

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCDRX?	Response: +KCDRX: <stat> OK Parameter: <stat> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disabled by UE or disabled by NW or NA (not in connected mode) 1 — Enabled by NW

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCDRX=<mode>	Response: OK Parameter: <mode> Integer type, CDRX capability mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Default (i.e., Long DRX) 1 — Disabled 2 — Long DRX 3 — Long and short DRX
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The read command displays the current CDRX status of the device. The write command allows the user to configure the CDRX mode used by the module, and it will directly control the FGI bit 4- Short DRX cycle and bit 5- Long DRX cycle; DRX command MAC control element. FGI bit 4- Short DRX cycle is not supported by category M1 UE. (3GPP TS. 36.331 Table B.1-1: Definitions of feature group indicator)

5.53 AT+KPSMEV: Enabling or Disabling for PSM Status Change Notification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KPSMEV=?	Response: +KPSMEV: List of <act> Parameters: <act> Integer type, Indicates if the module sent a +PSMEV URC <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable URC• 1 — Enable URC

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KPSMEV?	Response: +KPSMEV: <act> Parameters: <act> Integer type, Indicates if the module sent a +PSMEV URC <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable URC• 1 — Enable URC

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KPSMEV=<act>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <act> Integer type, Indicates if the module sent a +PSMEV URC <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable URC• 1 — Enable URC <event> Integer type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Exit PSM• 1 — Enter PSM

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +PSMEV: <event></p> <p>Parameters: <event></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Exit PSM• 1 — Enter PSM
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The current configuration is kept in flash.</p>

5.54 AT+KUSBCOMP: Configure USB Composition

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUSBCOMP=?	Response: +KUSBCOMP: (0-1),(0-5),(0-5),(0-5) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KUSBCOMP?	Response: +KUSBCOMP: <mode>,<svc-acm0>,<svc-acm1>,<svc-acm2> OK Parameters: <mode> USB mode config <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—USB disabled (default)• 1—Three CDC-ACM mode (PID: 0xC001)

	<p>The following is the default setting if no optional parameters are entered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• USB-ACM0—AT port• USB-ACM1— AT/PPP data port• USB-ACM2—NMEA data port <p><svc-acm0> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP <p><svc-acm1> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP <p><svc-acm2> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP
--	---

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KUSBCOMP=<mode>[,<svc-acm0>[,<svc-acm1>[,<svc-acm2>]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> USB mode config</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—USB disabled (default)• 1—Three CDC-ACM mode (PID: 0xC001) <p>The following is the default setting if no optional parameters are entered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• USB-ACM0—AT port• USB-ACM1— AT/PPP data port• USB-ACM2—NMEA data port <p><svc-acm0> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP <p><svc-acm1> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP <p><svc-acm2> Service to be enabled on USB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—None• 1—AT• 2—AT_PPP• 3—NMEA• 4—SFP_LOGGER• 5—MAC_VIA_MAP

Examples:	AT+KUSBCOMP=0 OK AT+KUSBCOMP? +KUSBCOMP: 0,0,0,0 OK AT+KUSBCOMP? +KUSBCOMP: 1,1,2,3 OK AT+KUSBCOMP=? +KUSBCOMP: (0-1),(0-5),(0-5),(0-5) OK AT+KUSBCOMP=1,,1,2 OK AT+KUSBCOMP? +KUSBCOMP: 1,0,1,2 OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The current configuration is kept in flash.▪ New configuration will only be activated after a module reboot.▪ The factory preset value of the <mode> is 0.▪ This command can be used without SIM.▪ If USB is enabled with all ACM parameters being 0 or NULL, default setting will be set.▪ FW_LOG is not supported over USB (Refer to +SWITRACEMODE for FW_LOG).▪ FW_LOG and MAC_VIA_MAP are mutually exclusive. If FW_LOG is mapped to UART, setting MAC_VIA_MAP on USB will remove FW_LOG from UART port. The UART port will not be set.▪ Any service (port type) can only be enabled on one ACM port at a time▪ The configuration is only for application. For uboot USB enumeration, refer to .

5.55 AT+LASTGASP: Enable or Disable Last Gasp Feature

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASP=?	Response: AT+LASTGASP=<enable> OK
Read Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASP?	Response: +LASTGASP: <enable> OK Parameters: <enable> Enable/Disable last gasp feature <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable• 1 — Enable
Write Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASP=<enable>	Response: OK Parameters: <enable> Enable/Disable last gasp feature <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable• 1 — Enable
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The external capacitor for supporting last gasp SMS/UDP notification must be larger than 5F, 2.3V, -10/+30%, 2.3A.▪ This last gasp feature is only supported without Power Saving Mode.

5.56 AT+LASTGASPUDP: Configure SMS for Last Gasp Sending

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASPUDP=?	Response: AT+LASTGASPUDP=<udp remote address>,(list of possible <udp_port>),(list of possible <af>),<text_string> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASPUDP?	<p>Response: +LASTGASPUDP: <udp remote address>,<udp_port>,<af>,<text_string> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><udp remote address> IP address string or explicit name of the remote host, Default is empty.</p> <p><udp_port> UDP peer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Range: 0–65535 <p><af> Address family used for the connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—IPv4• 1—IPv6 <p><text_string> UDP text string type, indicates the UDP content. The maximum length is 127 bytes.</p>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+LASTGASPUDP= <udp remote address>,<udp_port>,<af>,<text_string></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><udp remote address> IP address string or explicit name of the remote host, Default is empty</p> <p><udp_port > UDP peer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Range: 0–65535 <p><af> Address family used for the connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—IPV4• 1—IPV6 <p><text_string> UDP text string type, indicates the UDP content. The maximum length is 127 bytes.</p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ If any of the following conditions apply, the UDP notification will be blocked even though last gasp is enabled:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• UDP remote address is empty• udp_port is 0 or 3• Text string is empty

5.57 AT+LASTGASPSMS: Configure SMS for Last Gasp Sending

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASPSMS=?	Response: AT+LASTGASPSMS=<phone_number_string>,<text_string> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASPSMS?	Response: +LASTGASPSMS: <phone_number_string>,<text_string> OK Parameters: <phone_number_string> SMS phone number, string type. Indicates the phone number on which the SMS will send to. <text_string> SMS text, string type Indicates the SMS content. The maximum length is 127 bytes.

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+LASTGASPSMS=<phone_number_string>,<text_string>	Response: OK Parameters: <phone_number_string> SMS phone number, string type. Indicates the phone number on which the SMS will send to. <text_string> SMS text, string type Indicates the SMS content. The maximum length is 127 bytes.
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ If any of the following conditions apply, the SMS notification will be blocked even though last gasp is enabled:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Phone number string is empty• Text string is empty

5.58 AT+SCAN: User Triggered Scan (For HL781x/45 only)

The AT+SCAN command is designed to handle user-triggered scan procedures. It is accepted only in detached (unregistered) mode and is not applicable for 2G networks. If the Radio Access Technology (RAT) in use is 2G, the command will return an ERROR. The scan is conducted within the bands selected by the AT+KBNDCFG command.

The Read command allows querying of the last user-triggered scan results. However, any attempt to read these results before performing the scan will return an OK response.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+SCAN=?	Response: +SCAN: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <cfg>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+SCAN?	Response: [+SCAN: <band>,<pci>,<eci>,<plmnId>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<bw>,<tac>,<cstat> [+SCAN:<band>,<pci>,<eci>,<plmnId>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<bw>,<tac>,<cstat>]... OK Parameters: <band> Frequency band of the detected cell <pci> Physical Cell Identity <eci> 4-byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format <plmnId> PLMN id in decimal format, made of MCC (Mobile Country Code), and MNC (Mobile Network Code) <rsrp> Reference Signals Received Power (dBm) <rsrq> Reference Signals Received Quality (dB) <bw> Bandwidth <tac> Tracking area code in decimal format <cstat> Cell status from SIB1 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Regular cell• 1 — Cell barred• 2 — Cell reserved for operator use

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+SCAN=<mode>,<cfg></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+SCANEND: <stat></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Trigger the scan. <p><cfg></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable rich scan (Default)• 1 — Enable rich scan. The Rich Scan is a scan, which provides not only strongest cell on each mandated frequency, but also all intra cells, which can be acquired on same EARFCN. <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No cells to report.• 1 — Scan succeeded to acquire one or more cells.

Examples:	<pre> AT+KBNDCFG=1,12 // Set the bands for scan (e.g., 2,5) +KBNDCFG: 1,12 OK AT+SCAN=? // Check the available modes and cfigs +SCAN: (1),(0-1) OK AT+SCAN=1 // Run normal scan +CME ERROR: 924 // The user triggered scan is not available right now since an internal scan might be in progress. Retry after some time. AT+SCAN=1 // Run normal scan OK // Scan is triggered successfully +SCANEND: 1 // Scan completed with <stat> as 1. AT+SCAN? // Read the scan results +SCAN: 2,1,01A2D102,00101,-83,-7,6,2,0 +SCAN: 5,495,0003AA90,405864,-70,-7,6,49329,0 +SCAN: 5,308,0003AB96,405864,-100,-13,6,49329,0 +SCAN: 5,323,0E158C53,40490,-87,-12,6,9132,0 OK AT+SCAN=1,1 // Run rich scan OK +SCANEND: 1 // Scan completed with <stat> as 1. AT+SCAN? // Read the scan results +SCAN: 2,1,01A2D102,00101,-82,-6,6,2,0 +SCAN: 5,495,0003AA90,405864,-69,-6,6,49329,0 +SCAN: 5,323,0E158C53,40490,-87,-11,6,9132,0 +SCAN: 5,110,0DBC5F53,40490,-92,-16,6,9132,0 +SCAN: 5,308,0003AB96,405864,-101,-12,6,49329,0 OK AT+KBNDCFG=1,80 // Set the bands for scan (e.g., 8 for which I know that no cells are available in the current region) OK AT+CFUN=1,1 // Reset the module to apply the band configuration AT+SCAN=1 // Run normal scan OK +SCANEND: 0 // Scan completed with <stat> as 0. </pre>
-----------	---

Reference: Sierra Wireless Property	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT+SCAN command is not available for 2G RAT. This command is accepted with or without a SIM card. Users can configure the bands used in the network scan using AT+KBNDCFG for a given RAT. It is advisable to enable only the minimum necessary bands to save power during network scans. Execute this command after setting AT+CFUN to 1. Module should be detached from the network for using this command (using AT+CGATT=0). Re-enable registrations (using AT+CGATT=1) after AT+SCAN command has been executed. If an internal scan is already in progress, the +CME ERROR: 924 response will be returned. In such cases, wait until the scan completes and then retry the user-triggered scan using AT+SCAN. Please note that a greater number of bands enabled in +KBNDCFG will result in more wait time. Other network scan related AT commands won't be available when network scan is in progress using AT+SCAN.
--	--

5.59 AT!VERINFO: Software Version Info

Test Command	
Syntax: AT!VERINFO=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT!VERINFO	<p>Response:</p> <p>!VERINFO: Firmware ID: <FWID> Modem: <Modem FW version> Apps: <Apps component version> Legato: <Legato component version> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><FWID> String, the FW ID is calculation from hash method.</p> <p><Modem FW version> String, modem FW version</p> <p><Apps component version> String, application component version</p> <p><Legato component version> String, Legato component version</p>

5.60 AT+MTU: Set Maximum Transmission Unit Configuration

This Semtech proprietary command is used to configure MTU size.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+MTU=?	Response: +MTU: (list of supported <RAT>s),(list of supported <IP version>s),(supported size range of <MTU>) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+MTU?	Response: +MTU: <RAT=0>,<IP version=0>,<MTU> +MTU: <RAT=0>,<IP version=1>,<MTU> +MTU: <RAT=1>,<IP version=0>,<MTU> +MTU: <RAT=1>,<IP version=1>,<MTU> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+MTU=<RAT>,<IP version>,<MTU>	Response: OK Parameters: <RAT> Radio Access Technology 0 — CAT-M 1 — NB-IoT <IP version> Internet Protocol Version 0 — IPv4 1 — IPv6 <MTU> Maximum Transmission Unit 46-1500

Reference: Semtech Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This MTU configuration will override the MTU configured by AT+KCARRIERCFG.
Examples:	AT+MTU=? // Test Command +MTU: (0,1),(0,1),(46-1500) OK AT+MTU? // Read Command +MTU: 0,0,1428 +MTU: 0,1,1358 +MTU: 1,0,1428 +MTU: 1,1,1358 OK AT+MTU=0,0,1500 // Write Command OK AT+MTU? // Check the write result +MTU: 0,0,1500 +MTU: 0,1,1358 +MTU: 1,0,1428 +MTU: 1,1,1358 OK

5.61 AT+KNTNCFG: NTN Configuration

AT command to configure NTN feature parameters, including the position retrieval method.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCFG=?	Response: +KNTNCFG: ("POS")[,("IGNSS","MANUAL"),("0","1")] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCFG?	Response: ERROR (not supported)

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCFG=<obj>[,<param1>,<param2>]	Response: OK or +KNTNCFG=<obj>,<param1>,<param2> Parameters: <obj> POS — Used to read/write position retrieval method. It is for read if no <param1> and <param2> <param1> IGNSS — Internal GNSS to get UE position MANUAL — Set UE position by +KNTNCMD <param2> 0 — Position is usable 1 — Position is acquired at each Timing Advance computation

Examples:	<pre>at+kntncfg="POS","IGNSS","1" OK at+kntncfg="POS" +KNTNCFG: "POS","IGNSS","1" OK at+kntncfg="POS","MANUAL","1" OK at+kntncfg="POS" +KNTNCFG: "POS","MANUAL","1" OK</pre>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Property	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The RAT should be set to NTN by +KSRAT first.▪ This command needs reboot to take effect.▪ If manual mode, the +KNTNEV: "POSREQ" shows after UE get SIB31. And then it need to set the position to UE by +KNTNCMD.▪ If the <param2> set "1", the position needs to be updated every network operation, ex: TAU.

5.62 AT+KNTNCMD: Control NTN Feature

AT command to control NTN feature, including setting the position under manual mode.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCMD=?	Response: +KNTNCMD: ("POS"),("-90.0""90.0"),("-180.0""180.0"),("-5000.0""40000000.0") OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCMD?	Response: ERROR (not supported)

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTNCFG=<cmd>,<param1>,<param2>,<param3>	Response: OK Parameters: <obj> POS — Used to read/write position retrieval method. It is for read if no <param1> and <param2> <param1> Latitude coordinate in degrees in WGS84 (" -90.0" - "90.0") <param2> Longitude coordinate in degrees in WGS84 (" -180.0" - "180.0") <param3> Altitude in meters from earth surface (" -5000.0" - "40000000.0")
Examples:	+KNTNEV: "POSREQ" AT+KNTNCMD="POS","48.825972","2.267738","85.6" OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Property	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The RAT should be NTN, and the position retrieval method should be manual mode.▪ This command does not need reboot to take effect.▪ The +KNTNEV: "POSREQ" URC shows after UE gets SIB31. And then set the position to UE by +KNTNCMD.

Table 5-3: Binary notation (decimal value) - eDRX cycle length duration

	CAT-M1 (seconds)	NB-IoT (seconds)
0000 (0)	5.12	N/A
0001 (1)	10.24	N/A
0010 (2)	20.48	20.48
0011 (3)	40.96	40.96
0100 (4)	61.44	20.48*
0101 (5)	81.92	81.92
0110 (6)	102.4	20.48*
0111 (7)	122.88	20.48*
1000 (8)	143.36	20.48*
1001 (9)	163.84	163.84
1010 (10)	327.68	327.68
1011 (11)	655.36	655.36
1100 (12)	1310.72	1310.72
1101 (13)	2621.44	2621.44
1110 (14)	2621.44*	5242.88
1111 (15)	2621.44*	10485.76

6: Network Service Related Commands

6.1 AT+CLCK: Facility Lock

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CLCK=?	Response: +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]	<p>Response:</p> <p>If <mode> = 2 and command is successful</p> <p>OK +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR>,<LF> +CLCK: <status>,class2...]]</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fac> Values reserved by the present document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "PS" — PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot. MT asks for the password when other than current SIM/UICC card is inserted; MT may remember certain previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted. • "SC" — SIM (lock SIM/UICC card). SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued. • "PN" — Network Personalization • "PU" — Network subset Personalization <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Unlock • 1 — Lock • 2 — Query status <p><status></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Not active • 1 — Active

	<p><passwd> String type; shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command +CPWD</p> <p><class> Sum of integers each representing a class of information (default value = 7)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 — Data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128).• 4 — Fax (facsimile services)• 8 — Short message service• 16 — Data circuit sync• 32 — Data circuit async• 64 — Dedicated packet access• 128 — Dedicated PAD access
--	--

6.2 AT+CPWD: Change Password

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPWD=?	Response: +CPWD: list of supported (<fac>,<pwdlength>)s OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><fac></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "PS" — PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot. MT asks for the password when other than current SIM/UICC card is inserted; MT may remember certain previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted.• "SC" — SIM (lock SIM/UICC card). SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued.• "PN" — Network Personalization• "PU" — Network subset Personalization <p><oldpwd> String type containing the old password</p> <p><newpwd> String type containing the new password</p> <p><pwdlength> Length of password</p>

6.3 AT+COPN: Read Operator Name

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+COPN=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+COPN	<p>Response:</p> <p>+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF> +COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> [...]] OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><numeric> String type; operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p><alpha> String type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</p>

6.4 AT+COPS: Operator Selection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+COPS=?	Response: +COPS: [list of supported (<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>[,< AcT>]]s][,[(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+COPS?	Response: +COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>[,<AcT>]] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+COPS=[<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<AcT>]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Automatic; in this case other fields are ignored, and registration is done automatically by ME. • 1 — Manual (other parameters like format and operator need to be passed) • 2 — De-register from network • 3 — Sets <format> value. In this case <format> becomes a mandatory input <p><format></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Long alphanumeric; if network name is not available it displays a combination of MCC and MNC in string format. • 1 — Short alphanumeric • 2 — Numeric <p><oper> String type given in format <format>; this field may be up to 16 character long for long alphanumeric format, up to 8 characters for short alphanumeric format and 5 characters long for numeric format (MCC/MNC codes).</p> <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Unknown networks • 1 — Network available • 2 — Current (registered) • 3 — Forbidden network <p><AcT></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 — E-UTRAN • 9 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode)
<p>Reference:</p> <p>27.007 Rev12</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>AT+COPS=? is only available when the device is not in RRC Connected state (when it still has data to transmit or receive). AT+COPS=? will return ERROR if the device is in RRC Connected state. To ensure that the device is not in RRC Connected state, the device can be explicitly detached from the network using AT+CGATT=0, for example.</p>

6.5 AT+CPOL: Preferred PLMN List

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPOL=?	Response: +CPOL: (list of supported <index>es),(list of supported <format>s) OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CPOL?	Response: +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>[,<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>,<E-UTRAN_AcT1>][<CR><LF> +CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[,<GSM_AcT2>,<GSM_Compact_AcT2>,<UTRAN_AcT2>,<EUTRAN_AcT2>][...] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>+CPOL=[<index>][,<format>[,<oper>[,<GSM_Act>,<GSM_Compact_Act>,<UTRAN_Act>,<EUTRAN_Act>]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><indexn> Integer type; order number of operator in the SIM/USIM preferred operator list.</p> <p><format></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Long format alphanumeric <oper>• 1 — Short format alphanumeric <oper>• 2 — Numeric <oper> <p><opern> String type; <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric.</p> <p><GSM_Actn> Integer type; GSM access technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Access technology not selected• 1 — Access technology selected <p><GSM_Compact_Actn> Integer type; GSM compact access technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Access technology not selected• 1 — Access technology selected <p><UTRAN_Actn> Integer type; UTRAN access technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Access technology not selected• 1 — Access technology selected <p><E-UTRAN_Actn> Integer type; E-UTRAN access technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Access technology not selected• 1 — Access technology selected

6.6 AT+CREG: Network Registration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CREG=?	Response: +CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CREG?	Response: +CREG: <n>,<stat>[, [<lac>], [<ci>], [<AcT>]], <cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+CREG=[<n>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable network registration unsolicited result code.• 1 — Enable network registration unsolicited result code: +CREG: <stat>• 2 — Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]]• 3 — Enable network registration, location information and cause value information unsolicited result code: +CREG:<stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] <p><stat> Circuit mode registration status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to• 1 — Registered, home network• 2 — Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to• 3 — Registration denied• 4 — Unknown• 5 — Registered, roaming <p><lac> String-type; 2-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3")</p> <p><ci> String-type; 4-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format</p> <p><AcT></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — GSM• 7 — E-UTRAN• 9 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) <p><cause_type> Type of <reject_cause></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — <reject_cause> contains an MM cause value (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Annex G)• 1 — <reject_cause> contains a manufacturer specific cause <p><reject_cause> Cause of the failed registration</p>

6.7 AT+CPLS: Select Preferred PLMN List

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPLS=?	Response: +CPLS: (list of supported <list>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CPLS?	Response: +CPLS: <list> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CPLS= [<cpls_list>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter: <list> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EF_{PLMNwAcT}. If not found in the SIM/UICC, then the PLMN preferred list is EF_{PLMNsel} (this file is only available in SIM card or GSM application selected in UICC).• 1 — Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EF_{OPLMNwAcT}• 2 — HPLMN selector with Access Technology EF_{HPLMNwAcT}
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<i>Note:</i> For HL781x/45, ERROR may not be returned for command syntax error in some cases.

6.8 AT+CEREG: EPS Network Registration Status

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CEREG=?	Response: +CEREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CEREG?	<p>Response:</p> <p>when <n>=0, 1, 2 or 3 and command is successful:</p> <p>+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] OK</p> <p>when <n>=4 or 5 and command is successful:</p> <p>+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>],[<reject_cause>][,<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-TAU>]]] OK</p>

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CEREG=[<n>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable network registration unsolicited result code. • 1 — Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> • 2 — Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]] • 3 — Enable network registration, location information and EMM cause value information unsolicited result code: +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] • 4 — For a UE that wants to apply PSM, enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>][,<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-TAU>]]] • 5 — For a UE that wants to apply PSM, enable network registration, location information and EMM cause value information unsolicited result code: +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>],[<reject_cause>],[<Active-Time>][<Periodic-TAU>]]]

	<p><stat> Indicates the EPS registration status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Not registered; MT is currently not searching for an operator to register to • 1 — Registered, home network. • 2 — Not registered but MT is currently trying to attach or searching for an operator to register to. • 3 — Registration denied. • 4 — Unknown (e.g. out of E-UTRAN coverage) • 5 — Registered, roaming • 6 — Registered for "SMS only", home network (not applicable) • 7 — Registered for "SMS only", roaming (not applicable) • 8 — Attached for emergency bearer services only • 9 — Registered for "CSFB not preferred", home network (not applicable) • 10 — Registered for "CSFB not preferred", roaming (not applicable) <p><tac> 2-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)</p> <p><ci> String-type; 4-byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format</p> <p><AcT> Access technology of the serving cell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — GSM (not applicable) • 1 — GSM Compact (not applicable) • 2 — UTRAN (not applicable) • 3 — GSM with EGPRS (not applicable) • 4 — UTRAN with HSDPA (not applicable) • 5 — UTRAN with HSUPA (not applicable) • 6 — UTRAN with HSDPA and HSUPA (not applicable) • 7 — E-UTRAN • 9 — E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) <p><cause_type> Indicates the type of <reject_cause></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — <reject_cause> contains an EMM cause value (see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] Annex A) • 1 — <reject_cause> contains a manufacturer-specific cause <p><reject_cause> Cause of the failed registration</p> <p><Active-Time> 1-byte in an 8-bit format. Indicates the Active Time value (T3324) allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The Active Time value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 2 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.163/3GPP TS 24.008. Also see 3GPP TS 23.682 [149] and 3GPP TS 23.401 [82].</p> <p><Periodic-TAU> 1-byte in an 8-bit format. Indicates the extended periodic TAU value (T3412) allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111" equals 70 hours). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 3 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.163a/3GPP TS 24.008. Also see 3GPP TS 23.682 [149] and 3GPP TS 23.401 [82].</p>
--	---

6.9 AT+CEMODE: UE Modes of Operation for EPS

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CEMODE=?	Response: +CEMODE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CEMODE?	Response: +CEMODE: <mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CEMODE= [<mode>]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Indicates mode of operation <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — PS mode 2 of operation• 1 — CS/PS mode 1 of operation• 2 — CS/PS mode 2 of operation• 3 — PS mode 1 of operation
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<i>Note:</i> In NB-IoT, only <mode>=0 is supported.

6.10 AT+CNUM: Subscriber Number

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CNUM=?	Response: OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CNUM	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CNUM: [<alpha1>,<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]][<CR><LF>+CNUM: [<alpha2>,<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]][...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><alphax> Optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with command +CSCS</p> <p><numberx> String type phone number of format specified by <typex></p> <p><typex> Type of address octet in integer format</p> <p><speed> As defined in 27.007 sub clause 6.7, corresponding to +CBST setting</p> <p><service> Service related to the phone number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Asynchronous modem• 1 — Synchronous modem• 2 — PAD Access (asynchronous)• 3 — Packet Access (synchronous)• 5 — Fax <p><itc> Information transfer capability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 3.1kHz• 1 — UDI

6.11 AT+KNTPCFG: SNTP Client Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTPCFG=?	Response: +KNTPCFG: (list of supported <mode>s), <NTPUrl>, (list of supported <updateClk>s),(list of supported <Timezone>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTPCFG?	Response: +KNTPCFG: [<mode>],[<NTPUrl>],[<updateClk>],[<Timezone>] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KNTPCFG=[<mode>],[<NTPUrl>],[<updateClk>],[<Timezone>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter: <mode> Enable/disable SNTP client <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Disable 1 — Enable <NTPUrl> NTP server URL. String type, indicates the NTP server URL, on which the client can query the time. Maximum length – 63 characters <updateClk> Force update the +CCLK with NTP time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Update +CCLK if it shows the wrong time 1 — Always update +CCLK <Timezone> Difference between local time and GMT expressed in quarters of an hour). The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, 2-digit integer with range -48 to +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 to +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".

Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ There is no default NTP server URL. The URL must be configured using this command.▪ The recommended NTP server is ntp.airvantage.net. The use of pool.ntp.org is discouraged as a primary server for mass deployments.▪ The SNTP client starts automatically at Cold boot and queries the time, but service will not start if the server URL is empty.▪ This service will contact the server every 24 hours to maintain correct time.▪ If the configured NTP server cannot be reached, this service will continue to retry indefinitely. In this case, it is advisable to disable the service to save power.▪ The RTC can also be set with +CCLK
Examples:	<p>at+kntpcfg=? // Test command (show command format/values) +KNTPCFG: [(0,1)][,<NTPUrl>][(0,1)][,(-48-+56)] OK</p> <p>AT+KNTPCFG=1, "ntp.airvantage.net",0,"-32" //Configure and enable the SNTP client OK</p> <p>AT+KNTPCFG=? // Display configuration +KNTPCFG: 1, "ntp.airvantage.net",0,"-32"</p> <p>AT+KNTPCFG=0 // Disable SNTP client OK</p>

6.12 AT+KSTATEV: Unsolicited Notification of RAT Scan Finish

This command is intended to report events for different important state transitions and system occurrences.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSTATEV=?	Response: +KSTATEV: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSTATEV?	Response: ERROR (not supported)

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KSTATEV=<mode></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>(unsolicited report)+KSTATEV:<event>,<rat></p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> Service related to the phone number</p> <p>0 — disabled (default)</p> <p>1 — enabled</p> <p><eventc> Information transfer capability</p> <p>0 — Start Scan</p> <p>1 — Fail Scan</p> <p>2 — Enter Camped, Suitable or Acceptable</p> <p>3 — Connection Establishment</p> <p>4 — Start Rescan</p> <p>5 — RRC Connected</p> <p>6 — No Suitable Cells Found</p> <p>7 — All Registration Attempts Failed</p> <p><rat> Radio Access Technology</p> <p>0 — CAT-M</p> <p>1 — NB-IOT</p> <p>2 — 2G</p>

Examples:	<pre> //Cat-M at+ksrat=0 OK +CREG: 0 +CREG: 0 at+kstatev=1 // Enable KSTATEV OK at+cfun=4 OK +CREG: 0 at+cfun=1 OK +CREG: 0 +KSTATEV: 0,0 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 0 +CREG: 0 +KSTATEV: 2,0 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 2 +KSTATEV: 3,0 // KSTATEV URC received +KSTATEV: 5,0 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 3 +KSTATEV: 7,0 // KSTATEV URC received +KSTATEV: 2,0 // KSTATEV URC received //Cat-NB at+ksrat=1 OK +CEREG: 0 +CREG: 0 +CREG: 2 +KSTATEV: 0,1 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 0 +KSTATEV: 2,1 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 2 +KSTATEV: 3,1 // KSTATEV URC received +KSTATEV: 5,1 // KSTATEV URC received +CREG: 3 +CREG: 3 +KSTATEV: 0,1 // KSTATEV URC received //GSM at+ksrat=2 OK +CREG: 0 +CEREG: 0 +CREG: 2 +KSTATEV: 0,2 // KSTATEV URC received +KSTATEV: 1,2 // KSTATEV URC received </pre>
Reference Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i> Reporting is disabled by default at wakeup time.</p>

7: SMS Commands

7.1 Parameters Definition

The following parameters are used in the subsequent clauses which describe all commands. The formats of integer and string types referenced here are defined in V.25ter.

The default values are for command parameters, not for result code parameters.

Table 7-1: Message Storage Parameters

Parameter	Definition
<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<mem1>	String type; memory from which messages are read and/or deleted (by commands +CMGL , +CMGR and +CMGD); defined values are as follows: "BM" — Broadcast message storage "ME" — ME message storage "MT" — Any of the storages associated with ME "SM" — (U)SIM message storage; default value "TA" — TA message storage "SR" — Status report storage
<mem2>	String type; memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands +CMSS and +CMGW); refer to <mem1> for defined values. Default value is "SM".
<mem3>	String type; preferred memory to which received SMs are to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE; refer to +CNMI); refer <mem1> for defined values; received CBMs are always stored in "BM" (or some manufacturer specific storage) unless directly forwarded to TE; received status reports are always stored in "SR" (or some manufacturer specific storage) unless directly forwarded to TE. Default value is "SM".
<stat>	Status of message in memory. Integer type in PDU mode, or string type in text mode. Available values are as follows: 0 "REC UNREAD" — Received unread message (i.e. new message) 1 "REC READ" — Received read message 2 "STO UNSENT" — Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs) 3 "STO SENT" — Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs) 4 "ALL" — All messages (only applicable to +CMGL command)
<total1>	Integer type; total number of message locations in <mem1>
<total2>	Integer type; total number of message locations in <mem2>
<total3>	Integer type; total number of message locations in <mem3>
<used1>	Integer type; number of messages currently in <mem1>
<used2>	Integer type; number of messages currently in <mem2>
<used3>	Integer type; number of messages currently in <mem3>

Table 7-2: Message Data Parameters

Parameter	Definition
<ackpdu>	RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter.
<alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with +CSCS.
<cdata>	Command data in text mode responses; ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
<ct>	Command type in integer format (default value = 0).
<da>	Address value in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to +CSCS). Type of address is given by <toda>.
<data>	<p>In the case of user data in text mode responses; format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7-bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that user data header indication is not set. ▪ If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7-bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character ? (GSM 7-bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)). ▪ If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that user data header indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). <p>In the case of CBS: CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7-bit default alphabet is used, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to +CSCS); ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set. ▪ If TE character set is "HEX"; ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7-bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number. ▪ If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used; ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
<length>	<p>Integer type value indicating the length of the actual TP data unit in octets in PDU mode. This is 140 characters long according to 8-bit GSM coding scheme.</p> <p>In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme (160 characters if 7-bit).</p>
<mid>	CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<mn>	TP-Message-Number in integer format
<mr>	Message reference in integer format
<oa>	Origination address value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to +CSCS); type of address given by <tooa>
<page>	CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>	CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
<pdu>	<p>GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format</p> <p>In the case of CBS, TPDU in hexadecimal format</p>

Table 7-2: Message Data Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Definition
<pid>	Protocol identifier in integer format. Default value is 0
<ra>	Recipient address value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to +CSCS); type of address is given by <tora>
<sca>	String value enclosed in quotes indicating the service center address. Note that BCD numbers are converted to characters; type of address is given by <tosca>
<scts>	Service centre time stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)
<sn>	CBM Serial Number in integer format
<st>	Status in integer format
<toda>	Type of address octet in integer format. Default value is 145 if the first character of <da> is "+"; otherwise, default value is 129
<tooa>	Originating address type of address octet in integer format (refer to <toda> for the default value)
<tora>	Recipient address type of address octet in integer format (refer to <toda> for the default value)
<tosca>	SC address type of address octet in integer format (refer to <toda> for the default value)
<vp>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default value = 167) or in time-string format (refer to <dt>) Validity period in either integer format (default value = 167) or in time-string format depending on <fo> settings
<dcsc>	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default value = 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<dt>	Discharge time in time-string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz" where the characters indicate year, month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. For example, May 6, 1994, 10:10 pm GMT+2 hours is equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
<fo>	First octet of SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default value = 17), SMS-STATUS- REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default value = 2) in integer format depending on command or result code

7.2 AT+CMGD: Delete Message

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGD=?	Response: +CMGD: (list of supported <index>es)[,(list of supported <delflag>s)] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGD= <index> [,<delflag>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><delflag> Integer indicating multiple message deletion request</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 (or omitted) — Delete the message specified in <index> • 1 — Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched. • 2 — Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched. • 3 — Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched. • 4 — Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages.
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Execution command deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1>, location <index>. If <delflag> is present and not set to 0 then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules for <delflag> shown above.</p>

7.3 +CMGF: Set Message Format

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGF=?	Response: +CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGF?	Response: +CMGF: <mode> OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGF= [<mode>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — PDU mode (default when implemented)• 1 — Text mode
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <mode> is saved in non-volatile memory per AT port over module reboot.

7.4 AT+CMGL: List Messages

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGL=?	Response: +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGL [=<stat>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>If in text mode, command is successful and SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:</p> <pre>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data> [...]</pre> <p>If in text mode, command is successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</p> <pre>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<d-t>,<st>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<d_t>,<st>[...]</pre> <p>If in text mode, command is successful and SMS-COMMANDs:</p> <pre>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct> [<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]</pre> <p>If in text mode, command is successful and CBM storage:</p> <pre>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]</pre> <p>If in PDU mode and command is successful:</p> <pre>+CMGR: <stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu></pre> <p>or</p> <pre>+CME ERROR: <err></pre> <p>Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition.</p>

7.5 AT+CMGR: Read Message

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGR=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGR= <index>	<p>Response:</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command is successful, and SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command is successful, and SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command is successful, and SMS-STATUS-REPORT: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>], [<tora>],<scts>,<d_t>,<st></p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command is successful, and SMS-COMMAND: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR><LF><cdata></p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command is successful, and CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command is successful: +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>or +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition.</p>

7.6 AT+CMGS: Send Message

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGS=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGS=<da> [,<toda>]<CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response: If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sending is successful: [+CMGS: <mr>[,<scts>]] OK If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending is successful: [+CMGS: <mr>] OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition .
Reference:	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The TA shall send a four-character sequence <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after command line is terminated with <CR>; after that PDU can be given from TE to ME/TA. The PDU shall be hexadecimal format (similarly as specified for <pdu>) and given in one line; ME/TA converts this coding into the actual octets of PDU. When the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the PDU) equals zero, the SMSC address set with +CSCA is used; in this case the SMSC Type-of-Address octet shall not be present in the PDU, i.e. TPDU starts right after SMSC length octet. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. <ctrl-Z> must be used to indicate the ending of PDU. +CMGS: <mr>[,<scts>] is not available in +CMGS intermediate response as SMS is sent over IMS using 3GPP2 SMS PDU format and protocol.

7.7 AT+CMGW: Write Message to Memory

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMGW=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGW[= <oa/da> [,<tooa/toda> [,<stat>]]]<CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response: +CMGW: <index> OK or +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition .
Reference:	Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Execution command stores a message to memory storage <mem2>, and memory location <index> of the stored message is returned.By default, message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> also allows other status values to be given. (ME/TA manufacturer may choose to use different default <stat> values for different message types.)Entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in +CMGS.

7.8 AT+CMSS: Send Message from Storage

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CMSS=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da> [,<toda>]]	<p>Response:</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1) and sending is successful: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]</p> <p>If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending is successful: +CMSS: <mr> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition.</p>
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Execution command sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). If new recipient address <da> is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.▪ Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports the feature), <scts> is returned in text mode.

7.9 AT+CNMI: New Message Indication

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CNMI=?	Response: +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s), (range of supported <mt>s), (list of supported <bm>s), (range of supported <ds>es), (range of supported <bfr>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CNMI?	Response: +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: +CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]	Response: OK or +CMS ERROR: <err> or ERROR Parameters: <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.• 2 — Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

	<p><mt></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — No indications are routed to the TE. 1 — Result code is sent when ME does not have any other display device other than the AT interface. 2 — Acknowledgment command must be sent when +CSMS <service> = 1 and ME does not have any other display device other than the AT interface. <p><bm></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — No CBM indications are routed to the TE. 2 — New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled); or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled) <p><ds></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. 1 — SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text mode enabled) 2 — If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: <mem>,<index> <p><bfr></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> = 1 – 3 is entered 1 — TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> = 1 – 3 is entered
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p><mode>, <mt>, <bm> and <ds> are saved in non-volatile memory over module reboot; URC is available on the port that executes the command.</p>
Examples:	<pre> AT+CNMI=1 // Write command OK AT+CNMI=? // Test command +CNMI: (1,2),(0-2),(0,2),(0-2),(0-1) OK AT+CNMI? // Read command +CNMI: 1,0,0,0,0 OK </pre>

7.10 AT+CSCA: Service Center Address

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCA=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCA?	Response: +CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSCA=<sca> [,<tosca>]	Response: +CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK or +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameter: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition .

7.11 AT+CSMP: Set Text Mode Parameters

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMP=?	Response: +CSMP: (list of supported <fo>s), (list of supported <vp>s), (list of supported <pid>s, (list of supported <dc>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMP?	Response: +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMP=[<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dc>]]]]	Response: OK Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition .

7.12 AT+CSMS: Select Message Service

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMS=?	Response: +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMS?	Response: +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSMS= <service>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><service></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041• 1 — 3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the requirement of setting <service> = 1 is mentioned in the corresponding command description) <p><mt> Message terminated messages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Type not supported• 1 — Type supported <p><mo> Message originated messages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Type not supported• 1 — Type supported <p><bm> Broadcast type messages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Type not supported• 1 — Type supported

7.13 AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CPMS=?	Response: +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of supported <mem3>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CPMS?	Response: +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> OK or +CMS ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CPMS= <mem1> [,<mem2> [,<mem3>]]	Response: +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK or +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameters: For parameter information and values, refer to Parameters Definition .
Reference:	<i>Note:</i> <mem1> , <mem2> and <mem3> are saved in non-volatile memory over module reboot.

7.14 AT+CSDH: Show Text Mode Parameters

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSDH=?	Response: +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CSDH?	Response: +CSDH: <show> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSDH= [<show>]	<div>Response: OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+CMS ERROR: <err></div> <div>Parameters: <show></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">0 — Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS- COMMANDs in +CMGR result code, do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length> or <cdata>.1 — Show values in result codes.</div>

7.15 AT+CMT: Received SMSPP Content

Unsolicited Notification	
	Response: +CMT: [<alpha>], <length><CR><LF><pdu> +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>] <CR> <LF> <data>
Reference: 27.005	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ All parameters are extracted from received message.▪ Detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes according to +CSDH.

8: Packet Domain Commands

8.1 AT+CGATT: PS Attach or Detach

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGATT=?	Response: +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGATT?	Response: +CGATT: <state> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGATT=[<state>]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <state> State of PS attachment <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Detached• 1 — Attached

8.2 AT+CGACT: PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGACT=?	Response: +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGACT?	Response: [+CGACT: <cid>,<state>] [<CR><LF>+CGACT: <cid>,<state> [...]] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGACT=[<state>[,<cid>[,<cid>[...]]]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><state> Indicates the state of PDP context activation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Deactivated • 1 — Activated <p><cid> Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Be aware that the module includes an internal stack that may automatically activate or deactivate PDP context. ▪ Important: Deactivating all PDP contexts (e.g. by using AT+CGACT=0 with no <cid> parameters) also causes the device to detach from the network (equivalent to AT+CGATT=0). ▪ Important: The command will not allow you to deactivate the last active PDP context without another PDP context active (it will return ERROR). To deactivate your last PDP context (or all of them), you must detach with AT+CGATT=0 or AT+CGACT=0. ▪ You must reattach with AT+CGATT=1 before reactivating any PDP contexts.

8.3 AT+CGCMOD: Modify PDP Context

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGCMOD=?	Response: +CGCMOD: (list of <cid>s addociated with active contexts) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGCMOD= [<cid>[,<cid> [...]]]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <state> Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT).

8.4 AT+CGTFT: Traffic Flow Template

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGTFT=?	Response: +CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s) , (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s), (list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s), (list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <direction>s) [<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s), (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s), (list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s), (list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <direction>s)[...]]

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGTFT?	Response: +CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)>, <direction> [<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)>, <direction> [...]]

Execute Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+CGTFT= [<cid>,<packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index> [<source address and subnet mask> [<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)> [<destination port range> [<source port range> [<ipsec security parameter index (spi)> [<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask> [<flow label (ipv6)>, <direction>]]]]]]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT)</p> <p><packet filter identifier> Numeric parameter with value range from 1 to 16</p> <p><evaluation precedence index> Numeric parameter with value range from 0 to 255</p> <p><source address and subnet mask> String tpe given as a dot-separated numeric (0 – 255) parameter of the form "a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8. m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16" for IPv6</p> <p><protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)> Numeric parameter with value range from 0 to 255</p> <p><destination port range> String type given as a dot-separated numeric (0 – 65535) parameter on the form 'f.t.'</p>

	<p><source port range> String type given as a dot-separated numeric (0 – 65535) parameter on the form 'f.t.'</p> <p><ipsec security parameter index (spi)> Numeric value in hexadecimal format with value range from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF</p> <p><type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask> String type given as a dot-separated numeric (0 – 255) parameter on the form 't.m.'</p> <p><flow label (ipv6)> Numeric value in hexadecimal format with value range from 00000 to FFFFF. Valid for IPv6 only</p> <p><direction> Specifies the transmission direction in which the packet filter shall be applied</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Uplink• 2 — Downlink• 3 — Birectional (up and downlink; default if omitted)
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Some of the listed attributes above may coexist in a Packet Filter while others mutually exclude each other. For the list of possible combinations, refer to 3GPP TS 23.060.▪ +CGTFT=<cid> causes all packet filters in the TFT for context number <cid> to become undefined.

8.5 AT+CGDCONT: Define PDP Context

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGDCONT=?	Response: +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IPv4AddrAlloc>s),(list of supported <request_type>s),(list of supported <P-CSCF_discovery>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s),(list of supported <NSLPI>s),(list of supported <securePCO>s),(list of supported <IPv4_MTU_discovery>s),(list of supported <Local_Addr_Ind>s),(list of supported <Non-IP_MTU_discovery>s), [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IPv4AddrAlloc>s),(list of supported <request_type>s),(list of supported <P-CSCF_discovery>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s),(list of supported <NSLPI>s),(list of supported <securePCO>s),(list of supported <IPv4_MTU_discovery>s),(list of supported <Local_Addr_Ind>s),(list of supported <Non-IP_MTU_discovery>s)[...]] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGDCONT?	Response: [+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<IPv4AddrAlloc>[,<request_type>[,<P-CSCF_discovery>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>[,<NSLPI>[,<securePCO>[,<IPv4_MTU_discovery>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU_discovery>[,<Reliable_Data_Service>]]]]]]]]]]] [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT:<cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<IPv4AddrAlloc>[,<request_type>[,<P-CSCF_discovery>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>[,<NSLPI>[,<securePCO>[,<IPv4_MTU_discovery>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU_discovery>]]]]]]]]]]] OK

Execute Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <pre>AT+CGDCONT=[<cid>[,<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>[,<IPv4AddrAlloc>[,<request_type>[,<P-CSCF_discovery>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>[,<NSLPI>[,<securePCO>[,<IPv4_MTU_discovery>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU_discovery>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]</pre>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><cid> PDP Context Identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p>Valid range: Carrier-dependent</p> <p><PDP_type> Packet Data Protocol type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "IP" — Internet Protocol • "IPV6" — Internet Protocol version 6 • "IPV4V6" — Virtual <PDP_type> introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability • "Non-IP" — Transfer of non-IP data to external packet data network <p><APN> Access Point Name</p> <p>String parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><PDP_addr> String parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using +CGPADDR. IPv6 address obtained on LTE will be prefixed with a constant 8-byte address "FE.80.00.00.00.00.00" if the network has not provided any. Currently, this parameter is omitted.</p>

	<p><d_comp> PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Off (default if value is omitted) <p><h_comp> PDP header compression</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Off (default if value is omitted) <p><IPv4AddrAlloc> Numeric parameter that controls how MT/TA requests to get IPv4 address information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — IPv4 address allocated through NAS signaling• 1 — IPv4 address allocated through DHCP <p><request_type> Integer type; indicates the type of PDP context activation request for the PDP context</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover from a non- 3GPP access network• 1 — PDP context is for emergency bearer services• 2 — PDP context is for new PDP context establishment• 3 — PDP context is for handover from a non-3GPP access network• 4 — PDP context is for handover of emergency bearer services from a non-3GPP access network <p><P-CSCF_discovery> Numeric parameter that influences how the MT/TA requests get the P-CSCF address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Preference of P-CSCF address discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT• 1 — Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through NAS signaling• 2 — Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through DHCP <p><IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind> Numeric parameter used to indicate whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem related signaling only or not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — UE indicates that the PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only• 1 — UE indicates that the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only <p><NSLPI> Integer type; indicates the NAS signaling priority requested for this PDP context.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator configured in the MT• 1 — Indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator set to "MS is not configured for NAS signaling low priority".
--	---

	<p><securePCO> Integer type. Specifies if security protected transmission of PCO is requested or not (applicable for EPS only)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Security protected transmission of PCO is not requested • 1 — Security protected transmission of PCO is requested <p><IPv4_MTU_discovery> Integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests get the IPv4 MTU size</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT • 1 — Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery through NAS signaling <p><Local_Addr_Ind> Integer type; indicates to the network whether the MS supports local IP address in TFTs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Indicates that the MS does not support local IP address in TFTs • 1 — Indicates that the MS supports local IP address in TFTs <p><Non-IP_MTU_discovery> Integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests get the non-IP MTU size.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Preference of non-IP MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT • 1 — Preference of non-IP MTU size discovery through NAS signaling
Reference: 27.007 Rev14	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If the command is only used with one parameter, <cid>, it means that the corresponding PDP context becomes undefined. ▪ The APN Control List (ACL) will only be checked if a USIM is inserted. Before performing context definition, it will check if the ACL-service is enabled and activated. If yes, all APNs from the ACL of EF-ACL of the USIM will be read out and compared with the requested APN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If the requested APN is listed in the ACL, the context definition will be performed. ▪ If the requested APN is empty ("") and ACL contains "network provided APN", the context definition will also be requested. ▪ If the APN is not listed in the ACL, the command returns error. ▪ If the ACL-service is not enabled or not activated in the USIM or a GSM-SIM is inserted, the context definition will be performed without any checks. ▪ Parameters are saved in non-volatile memory over module reboot. ▪ Parameters like available CIDs might vary depending on operator configuration set by +KCARRIERCFG . Refer to Table 2 Device Configuration of AirPrime HL7800-M MNO and RF Band Customization at Customer Application Site Application Note (reference number 2174213) for configuration description. ▪ Configuration is saved in non-volatile memory and is therefore still effective after a power cycle.

8.6 AT+CGDSCONT: Define Secondary PDP Context

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGDSCONT=?	Response: +CGDSCONT: (range of <cid>s),(list of <cid>s for defined primary contexts),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s) [<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: (range of <cid>s),(list of <cid>s for defined primary contexts),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of supported <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s) [...]] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGDSCONT?	Response: +CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <d_comp>, <h_comp> [,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>]] [<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <d_comp>,<h_comp> [,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>]] [...]]] OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+CGDSCONT=[<cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>]]]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <cid> PDP Context Identifier. A numeric parameter that specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of the permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test command. <p_cid> Primary PDP Context Identifier. Numeric parameter that specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by +CGDSCONT. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test command. <i>Note:</i> The Test response indicates a range of 1–15, which may not match the carrier-dependent range.

	<p><d_comp> PDP data compression (applicable for SMDCP only)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Off (default value if omitted)• 1 — On (manufacturer preferred compression)• 2 — V.42 bis <p><h_comp> PDP header compression</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Off (default value if omitted)• 1 — On (manufacturer preferred compression)• 2 — RFC1144 (applicable for SMDCP only)• 3 — RFC2507• 4 — RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only) <p><IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind> Numeric parameter used to indicate whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem related signaling only or not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — UE indicates that the PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only.• 1 — UE indicates that the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only.
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The command is not supported in NBIoT.</p>

8.7 AT+CGCONTRDP: PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter

Test Command	
Syntax: +CGCONTRDP=?	Response: +CGCONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: +CGCONTRDP [=<cid>]	<p>Response:</p> <pre>[+CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local_addr and subnet_mask> [,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<P-CSCF_prim_addr> [,<P- CSCF_sec_addr>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>[,<LIPA_indication>[,<IPv4_MTU> [,<WLAN_Offload>[,<Local_Addr_Ind>[,<Non-IP_MTU> [,<Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value>[,<Reliable_Data_Service>]]]]]]]]]]]] [<CR><LF>+CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local_addr and subnet_mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<P- CSCF_prim_addr>[,<P-CSCF_sec_addr>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag> [,<LIPA_indication>[,<IPv4_MTU>[,<WLAN_Offload>[,<Local_Addr_Ind> [,<Non- IP_MTU>[,<Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value> [,<Reliable_Data_Service>]]]]]]]]]]]] [...]] OK</pre> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> Integer type; specifies a particular non-secondary PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT).</p> <p><bearer_id> Numeric parameter which identifies the bearer; EPS Bearer in EPS</p> <p><apn> Access Point Name; string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><local_addr and subnet_mask> String type; shows the IP address and subnet mask of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters.</p> <p><gw_addr> String type; shows the Gateway Address of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters.</p> <p><DNS_prim_addr> String parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary DNS Server.</p> <p><DNS_sec_addr> String parameter which shows the IP address of the secondary DNS Server.</p>

	<p><P_CSCF_prim_addr> String parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary P-CSCF Server.</p> <p><P_CSCF_sec_addr> String parameter which shows the IP Address of the secondary P-CSCF Server.</p> <p><IM_CN_Signalling_Flag> Shows whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only <p><LIPA_indication> Indicates that the PDP context provides connectivity using a LIPA PDN connection. This parameter cannot be set by the TE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Indication not received that the PDP context provides connectivity using a LIPA PDN connection. • 1 — Indication received that the PDP context provides connectivity using a LIPA PDN connection. <p><IPv4_MTU> Integer type; shows the IPv4 MTU size in octets.</p> <p><WLAN_Offload> Integer type; indicates whether traffic can be offloaded using the specified PDN connection via a WLAN or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode or when in lu mode is not acceptable. • 1 — Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in lu mode. • 2 — Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in lu mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in S1 mode. • 3 — Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode or when in lu mode is acceptable. <p><Local_Addr_Ind> Integer type; indicates whether the MS and the network support local IP address in TFTs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Indicates that the MS or the network or both do not support local IP address in TFTs. • 1 — Indicates that the MS and the network support local IP address in TFTs. <p><Non-IP_MTU> Integer type; shows the non-IP MTU size in octets.</p> <p><Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value> Integer type; indicates the maximum number of uplink messages the UE can send in a 6-minute interval.</p> <p><Reliable_Data_Service> Integer type; indicates whether the UE is using Reliable Data Service for a PDN connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Reliable Data Service is not being used for the PDN connection. • 1 — Reliable Data Service is being used for the PDN connection.
--	---

8.8 AT+CGSCONTRDP: Secondary PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameter

Test Command	
Syntax: +CGSCONTRDP=?	Response: +CGSCONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: +CGSCONTRDP [=<cid>]	<div>Response: +CGSCONTRDP: <cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>]] +CGSCONTRDP: <cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>] [...]]</div> <div>or ERROR</div> <div>Parameters: <cid> Integer type; specifies a particular active secondary PDP context or Traffic Flows definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT). <p_cid> Integer type; specifies a particular PDP context definition or default EPS context Identifier which has been specified by +CGDCONT. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface (see +CGDSCONT) <bearer_id> Numeric parameter which identifies the bearer; EPS Bearer in EPS <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag> Shows whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only or not.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only• 1 — PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only</div>

8.9 AT+CGEREP: Packet Domain Event Reporting

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGEREP=?	Response: +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGEREP?	Response: +CGEREP: <mode>, <bfr> OK or ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGEREP= [<mode>[,<bfr>]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE. • 1 — Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE. • 2 — Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE (2 is the default value). <p><bfr></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered. • 1 — MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DETACH The network has forced a PS detach</p> <p>+CGEV: NW CLASS <class> The network has forced a change of MT class</p> <p>+CGEV: ME CLASS <class> The mobile termination has forced a change of MT class</p> <p>+CGEV: ME PDN ACT <cid>[,<reason>] The mobile termination has activated a context</p> <p>+CGEV: NW ACT <p_cid>, <cid>, <event_type> The network has activated a context</p> <p>+CGEV: ME ACT <p_cid>, <cid>, <event_type> The network has responded to an ME initiated context activation</p> <p>+CGEV: NW PDN DEACT <cid> The network has deactivated a context</p> <p>+CGEV: ME PDN DEACT <cid> The mobile termination has deactivated a context</p> <p>+CGEV: NW DEACT <p_cid>, <cid>, <event_type> The network has deactivated a context</p> <p>+CGEV: ME DEACT <p_cid>, <cid>, <event_type> The network has responded to an ME initiated context deactivation request</p> <p>+CGEV: NW MODIFY <cid>, <change_reason>, <event_type> The network has modified a context</p> <p>+CGEV: ME MODIFY <cid>, <change_reason>, <event_type> The mobile termination has modified a context</p>

	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><reason></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — IPv4 only allowed• 1 — IPv6 only allowed• 2 — Single address bearers only allowed• 3 — Single address bearers only allowed and MT initiated context activation for a second address type bearer was not successful. <p><event_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Informational event• 1 — Information request, acknowledgment required <p><change_reason></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — TFT only changed• 1 — QoS only changed• 2 — Both TFT and QoS changed
--	---

8.10 AT+CGPADDR: Show PDP Address

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGPADDR=?	Response: +CGPADDR: (list of supported <cid>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGPADDR= [<cid>,<cid> [...]]	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CGPADDR: <cid>[,<PDP_addr_1>[,<PDP_addr_2>]] [<CR><LF> +CGPADDR: <cid>[,<PDP_addr_1>[,<PDP_addr_2>]]][...] OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all activated contexts are returned.</p> <p><PDP_addr_1>, <PDP_addr_2> String that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>.</p> <p>Both <PDP_addr_1> and <PDP_addr_2> are omitted if none are available.</p> <p>Both <PDP_addr_1> and <PDP_addr_2> are included when both Ipv4 and Ipv6 addresses are assigned, with <PDP_addr_1> containing the IPv4 address and <PDP_addr_2> containing the IPv6 address.</p> <p>The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0 – 255) parameter of the form: a1.a2.a3.a4 for IPv4 and a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16 for IPv6.</p>

8.11 AT+CGSMS: Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CGSMS=?	Response: +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CGSMS?	Response: +CGSMS: <service> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CGSMS= [<service>]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <service> Indicates the service or service preference to be used <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Packet Domain• 1 — Circuit Switched
Reference: 27.007 Rev12	<i>Note:</i> In 4G RAT, Packet Domain service means IMS messaging on EPS bearers and Circuit Switched service means transmission on Signaling Gateways.

8.12 AT+CSODCP: Send Originating Data via the Control Plane

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CSODCP=?	Response: +CSODCP: (range of supported <cid>s),(maximum number of octets of user data indicated by <cpdata_length>),(list of supported <RAI>s),(list of supported <type_of_user_data>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CSODCP=<cid>,<cpdata_length>,<cpdata>[,<RAI>[,<type_of_user_data>]]	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cid> Integer type. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context or EPS bearer context definition. This parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and identifies the PDP or EPS bearer contexts which have been setup via AT command (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p> <p><cpdata_length> Integer type. Indicates the number of octets of the <cpdata> information element. When there is no data to transmit, the value is zero.</p> <p><cpdata> String of octets. Contains the user data container contents (refer to 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] subclause 9.9.4.24). When there is no data to transmit, <cpdata> should be an empty string (""). This parameter is not subject to conventional character conversion as per +CSCS.</p> <p><RAI> Integer type. Indicates the value of the release assistance indication; refer to 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] subclause 9.9.4.25.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No information available.• 1 — The MT expects that exchange of data will be completed with the transmission of the ESM DATA TRANSPORT message.• 2 — The MT expects that exchange of data will be completed with the receipt of an ESM DATA TRANSPORT message. <p><type_of_user_data> Integer type. Indicates whether the user data that is transmitted is regular or exceptional.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Regular data• 1 — Exception data
Reference: 27.007 Rev14	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The set command is used by the TE to transmit data over the control plane to the network via MT. Context identifier <cid> is used to link the data to a particular context.</p>

8.13 AT+CRTDCP: Report Terminating Data via the Control Plane

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CRTDCP=?	Response: +CRTDCP: (list of supported <reporting>s),(range of supported <cid>s),(maximum number of octets of user data indicated by <cpdata_length>) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+CRTDCP?	Response: +CRTDCP: <reporting> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CRTDCP= [<reporting>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

	<p>Parameters:</p> <p><reporting> Integer type; controls reporting of mobile terminated control plane data events</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable reporting of MT control plane data.• 1 — Enable reporting of MT control plane data by the unsolicited result code +CRTDCP <p><cid> Integer type. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context or EPS bearer context definition. This parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and identifies the PDP or EPS bearer contexts which have been setup via AT command (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).</p> <p><cpdata_length> Integer type. Indicates the number of octets of the <cpdata> information element. When there is no data to transmit, the value is zero.</p> <p><cpdata> String of octets. Contains the user data container contents (refer to 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] subclause 9.9.4.24). When there is no data to transmit, the <cpdata> should be an empty string (""). This parameter is not subject to conventional character conversion as per +CSCS.</p>
Reference: 27.007 Rev14	<p>Note:</p> <p>The write command is used to enable and disable reporting of data from the network to the MT that is transmitted via the control plane in downlink direction. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the following unsolicited result code when data is received from the network: +CRTDCP: <cid>,<cpdata_length>,<cpdata>.</p>

8.14 AT+CNMPD: No More PS Data

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+CNMPD=?	Response: +CNMPD: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+CNMPD	Response: OK
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Command indicates to the module that there is no more data to transmit or receive. This can allow the module to send Release Assistance Indication to the network to release the RRC connection, which will allow the module to move to a lower power state more quickly.▪ Important: This command should only be used when there is no more data expected to be transmitted nor received. Otherwise, additional signaling will be required to reestablish the radio connection and additional power will be consumed.

9: Protocol Specific Commands

9.1 Preliminary Comments

Sierra Wireless has developed a set of proprietary AT Commands to simplify data exchanges with the following protocols:

- TCP
- UDP
- HTTP
- FTP
- MQTT (HL781x/45 only)

9.2 IP Address Format in AT Commands

Unless specified elsewhere, the following format is used for IP address field in AT commands

described in this chapter when using the HL78xx embedded module:

- IPv4 address: Consists of dot-separated decimal (0–255) parameters of the form a1.a2.a3.a4
- IPv6 address: Consists of colon-separated hexadecimal (0–FFFF) parameters of the form a1:a2:a3:a4:a5:a6:a7:a8 with abbreviations

9.3 Session ID

All non-secure protocols (TCP, UDP, HTTP, FTP, MQTT for HL781x/45 only) and secure protocols (DTLS over UDP, TLS over TCP, HTTPS) share a common set of session IDs (<session_id> = 1–6). If a specific <session_id> is active for any protocol, it cannot be reused for a different protocol.

Number of concurrent sessions supported:

- Non-secure sessions – Up to six non-secure sessions can be active concurrently, but only one active session can be in AT data mode at any given time.
- Secure sessions – At least two secure sessions can be active concurrently. Additional concurrent sessions may be possible depending on the protocol used and the connection security type (mutual authentication, server authentication) but are not guaranteed.

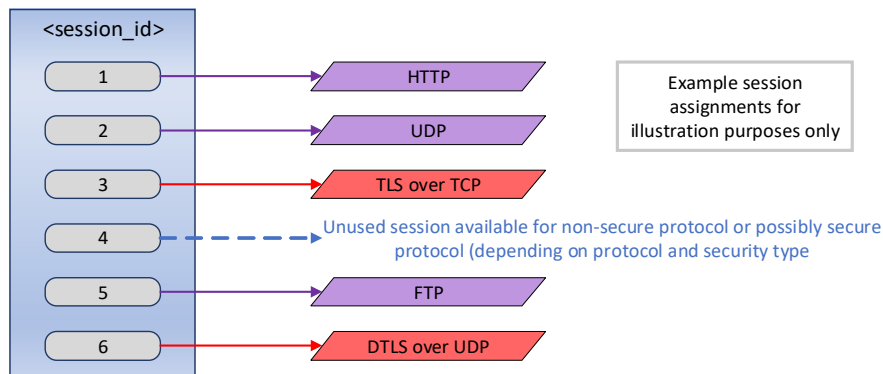


Figure 9-1: Sample Session ID Assignments

9.4 Connection of PDP Contexts

A PDP connection will be started when a session becomes active (e.g. **+KTCPCNX**) and will only be stopped if all sessions are closed or all sessions request to stop the connection. In case of session errors, the PDP connection deactivation behavior can be configured by **+KIPOPT** with <option_id>=3. The default setting after the module boot-up is that a PDP connection is requested to stop only when a session is closed by an Internet AT command (e.g. **+KTCPCLOSE**).

When a PDP context is active, the configuration of **+KCNXCFG** must be consistent with the configuration of **+CGDCONT**; otherwise, an error will be returned when creating a connection with **+KCNXUP**, **+KTCPCNX** or **+KUDPCFG**. Therefore, with an active PDP context, in **+KCNXCFG**:

- <af> must be consistent with **+CGDCONT <PDP_type>**, and
- <APN> must be identical to **+CGDCONT <APN>** or must be set to the empty string "".

9.5 Buffer Length of AT Commands

In AT command mode, the maximum length of an AT command is 512 characters and the maximum length of each parameter is 128 (including quotation marks). Any AT command input longer than this limit will produce an error response. If the maximum length of a parameter is not specified in this manual, it may vary but still bound by this limit.

In AT data mode, the terminal receive buffer size is limited to 32000 bytes; the terminal driver will stop the receive flow at 16000 bytes if hardware handshaking is used.

9.6 Parameter Format of AT Commands

Double quotation marks are optional in the parameter input of protocol specific AT commands.

If the AT command does not meet the following conditions, the AT parser will regard it as an error and will not go to the corresponding AT command handler. It will immediately return **+CME ERROR: 3**. This means that it will not process any action further or return any specific error code.

- If double quotation marks are used to enclose parameters, double quotation marks must appear at both the head and tail of the parameter.
- The total number of parameter input (including empty parameters) in the AT commands must be within the minimum and maximum required number of parameters.

9.7 Connection Configuration

9.7.1 AT+KCNXCFG: GPRS Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXCFG=?	Response: +KCNXCFG: (list of possible <cnx conf>s),"GPRS",(range of possible length of <apn>),(range of possible length of <login>),(range of possible length of <password>),<af>,<ip>,<dns1>,<dns2>,<ip_v6>,<dns1_v6>,<dns2_v6> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXCFG?	Response: +KCNXCFG: <cnx cnf>, "GPRS", <apn>,<login>,<password>,<af>,<ip>,<dns1>,<dns2>,<ip_v6>,<dns1_v6>,<dns2_v6>,<state> [...] OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KCNXCFG=<cnx cnf>,"GPRS",<apn>[[<login>][<pas sword>]][<af> [[<ip>][<dns1>][<dns2>]]][<ip v6>][<dns1_v6>][<dns2_v6>]]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration</p> <p><apn> (Access Point Name) A string parameter (max size 63 bytes), logical name used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.</p> <p><login> String type (max size 24 bytes), indicates the username of the cnx</p> <p><password> String type (max size 24 bytes), indicates the password of the cnx</p> <p><af> Address family used for the connection (up to 3GPP Release 7 compliant)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPV4 IPv4 only• IPV6 IPv6 only• IPV4V6 IPv4 and IPv6 <p><ip> String type. Static IP not supported only dynamic address supported, the value should be "0.0.0.0" or an empty string.</p> <p><dns1>, <dns2> String type. If the mobile is supposed to work with dynamic DNS addresses, the value should be "0.0.0.0" or an empty string.</p>

	<p><ip_v6> IPV6 String type. If the mobile is supposed to work with a dynamic address, the value should be "::" or an empty string.</p> <p><dns1_v6>, <dns2_v6> IPV6 String type. If the mobile is supposed to work with dynamic DNS addresses, the value should be "::" or an empty string.</p> <p><state> Connection state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disconnected• 1 — Connecting• 2 — Connected• 3 — Idle, down counting for disconnection• 4 — Disconnecting
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <ip> IP static not supported▪ This AT command is used to configure the bearer to be used for the future IP services.▪ By default, the IP and DNS address are dynamic (those values would be affected by the network during the PDP connection).▪ This connection will be used by the module to access to the IP services described in subsequent chapters. AT+KCNXCFG is only defined to set the current parameters. The defined connection will be automatically opened when needed by the IP services (e.g. UDP service).▪ The use of IPV4 and/or IPV6 addresses is configured by PDP context configuration.▪ <cnx cfg> values correspond to PDP context ID.▪ When the connection is up, the read command returns the actual values used by the connection interface.▪ If reuse of existing activated PDP context is required, <apn> can be set as an empty string ("") to inherit the default APN of the matching PDP context ID. If an APN string is specified explicitly, the string must match the APN string of the existing PDP context returned by the +CGDCONT read command or as specified in the +CGDCONT write command.▪ Settings are only restored if the TCP server or UDP server is restored.

9.7.2 AT+KCNXTIMER: Connection Timer Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXTIMER=?	Response: +KCNXTIMER: (list of supported <cnx cnf>s),(list of supported <tim1>s),(list of supported <nbtrial>s),(list of supported <tim2>s) ,(list of supported <idletime>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXTIMER?	Response: +KCNXTIMER: <cnx cnf>,<tim1>,<nbtrial>,<tim2>,<idletime> [...] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXTIMER=<cnx cnf>[,<tim1>][,<nbtrial>][,<tim2>][,<idletime>]]]	Response: OK Parameter: <cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration <tim1> 1–120 s (30 s by default) If the module fails to activate the PDP context, a timer of <tim1> will be started. When this timer expires, it will try to activate the PDP context again. <nbtrial> Attempt times from 1–4 (2 by default). The module will try to activate the PDP context for a maximum of <nbtrial> times. <tim2> 0–300s (60 s by default) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Deactivated (connection will not close by itself) For client sockets, module will try to connect to the server within <tim2>s; if <tim2> expires, it will give up the connection. <idletime> 0–1800 s (30 s by default) When all sessions are closed, the idle timer starts with the idle time. When this timer expires, it will try to deactivate the PDP context. Before the timer expires, connecting any session will stop this timer and the PDP context is reused.
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> A change in <idletime> does not take effect for sessions that are already active. The requested <idletime> is ignored and no KCNX_IND URC is received.

9.7.3 AT+KCNXPROFILE: Current Profile Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXPROFILE=?	Response: +KCNXPROFILE: (list of possible <cnx cnf>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXPROFILE?	Response: +KCNXPROFILE: <cnx cnf> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXPROFILE=<cnx cnf>	Response: OK Parameters: <cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command sets the default PDP context configuration ID for +KTCPCFG and +KUDPCFG, if <cnx cnf> parameter is not given in these commands.

9.7.4 AT+KCGPADDR: Display PDP Address

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCGPADDR=?	Response: +KCGPADDR: (list of possible <cnx cnf>s) OK

Execute Command	
Syntax for all <cnx_cnf>s: AT+KCGPADDR	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KCGPADDR: <cnx cnf>, <PDP_addr_1> [+KCGPADDR: <cnx cnf>, <PDP_addr_2>] ... OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration.</p> <p><PDP_addr> A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This AT command can be used after +KTCPCNX, +KUDPCFG, etc. to display the local IP address of the module For IPv6, more than one PDP addresses corresponding to the interface may be displayed.

Write Command	
Syntax for specific <cnx_cnf>: AT+KCGPADDR=<cnx_cnf>	Response: +KCGPADDR: <cnx cnf>, <PDP_addr_1> OK

9.7.5 AT+KCNX_IND: Connection Status Notification

Unsolicited Notification	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KCNXPROFILE=?</p>	<p>Response:</p> <div><div><div>+KCNX_IND: <cnx cnf>,<status>,<af></div><div>(for <status> = 0, 1)</div></div><div><div>+KCNX_IND: <cnx cnf>,<status>,<attempt>,<nbtrial>,<tim1></div><div>(for <status> = 2)</div></div><div><div>+KCNX_IND: <cnx cnf>,<status></div><div>(for <status> = 3, 6)</div></div><div><div>+KCNX_IND: <cnx cnf>,<status>,<attempt></div><div>(for <status> = 4)</div></div><div><div>+KCNX_IND: <cnx cnf>,<status>,<idletime></div><div>(for <status> = 5)</div></div></div> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration.</p> <p><status> PDP connection status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disconnected due to network• 1 — Connected• 2 — Failed to connect, <tim1> timer is started if <attempt> is less than <nbtrial>• 3 — Closed• 4 — Connecting• 5 — Idle time down counting started for disconnection• 6 — Idle time down counting canceled <p><af></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — IPV4• 1 — IPV6 <p><tim1> Refer to +KCNXTIMER.</p> <p><attempt> Current attempt of bringing up of PDP connection</p> <p><nbtrial> Refer to +KCNXTIMER.</p> <p><idletime> Refer to +KCNXTIMER.</p>

9.7.6 AT+KCNXUP: Bring the PDP Connection Up

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXUP=?	Response: +KCNXUP: (list of possible <cnx_cnf>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXUP=<cnx_cnf>	Response: OK Parameters: <cnx_cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration.
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command activates the PDP context and reserves the activated PDP connection (i.e. keeps the PDP connection up even after the last session is closed).▪ If this command is not used, the PDP context will be brought down after the last session is closed unless +KCNXDOWN is used.▪ The connection will not be requested when the concerned PDP is active and the configuration of +KCNXCFG is not the same as +CGDCONT.

9.7.7 AT+KCNXDOWN: Bring the PDP Connection Down

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXDOWN=?	Response: +KCNXDOWN: (list of possible <cnx_cnf>s),(list of possible <mode>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCNXDOWN=<cnx_cnf>[,<mode>]	Response: OK Parameters: <cnx_cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Cancels the reservation of the activated PDP connection previously configured by +KCNXUP.• 1 — Similar to 0, but deactivates the PDP connection even if the active session exists.

9.8 Common Configuration

9.8.1 AT+KPATTERN: Custom End of Data Pattern

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KPATTERN=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KPATTERN?	Response: +KPATTERN: <EOF pattern> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KPATTERN=<EOF pattern>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR <err> Parameters: <EOF pattern> String type (max size 128 bytes). This is a pattern used to notify the end of data (or file) during data or file transfer. This string doesn't have to be human readable (not printable characters are allowed).
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The default value of the pattern is: "--EOF--Pattern--". It is the responsibility of the user to select an appropriate pattern according to the data transferred (i.e. numeric pattern for text files and Readable string for binary files). The <EOF pattern> pattern is detected within 100ms or higher timeout. The timeout value is equal to <wait_time> of +KIOPT. The received data is stored with buffer size <send size v4> or <send size v6> so that the <EOF pattern> with size larger than it is not detected. The user application should ensure that the value of <send size v4> or <send size v6> is larger than the size of <EOF pattern>. Configuration persists across hibernate and reboot.

9.8.2 AT+KURCCFG: Enable or Disable the URC from Protocol Commands

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KURCCFG=?	Response: +KURCCFG: (list of supported <protoopt>s),(list of supported <noti_act>s),(list of supported <indi_act>s),(list of supported<ext_act>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KURCCFG?	Response: +KURCCFG: list of supported (<protoopt>,<noti_act>,<indi_act>,<ext_act>)) OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KURCCFG=<protoopt>,<noti_act>[,<indi_act>][,<ext_act>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter:</p> <p><protoopt> Protocol option to enable/disable URC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "TCPC" — TCP client session• "TCPS" — TCP server session• "UDPC" — UDP client session• "UDPS" — UDP server session• "FTP" — FTP client session• "HTTP" — HTTP client session• "HTTPS" — HTTPS client session• "TCP" — Both TCP client and TCP server sessions• "UDP" — Both UDP client and UDP server sessions• "MQTT" — MQTT client session <p><noti_act></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Enable URC (like +KTCP_NOTIF)• 0 — Disable URC <p><indi_act></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Enable URC (like +KTCP_SRVREQ, +KTCP_IND, +KTCP_DATA, +KUDP_DATA, +KUDP_RCV, +KFTP_IND)• 0 — Disable URC <p><ext_act></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Enable extend error code (like +KHTTP_ERROR)• 0 — Disable URC

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Enabling or disabling +KTCP_NOTIF unsolicited messages is only useful when in polling mode with +KTCPSTAT.▪ If set to "disable", URCs are discarded and not stored.▪ Can be used in 07.10 multiplexer.▪ <ext_act> is supported only on HL781X/HL7845.
Examples:	<p>To disable URC: AT+KURCCFG="TCP",0 OK</p> <p>Test and read command: AT+KURCCFG=? +KURCCFG: ("TCPC","TCPS","UDPC","UDPS","FTP","HTTP","HTTPS","MQTT","TCP","UDP"),(0,-1), (0-1),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+KURCCFG? +KURCCFG: "TCPC",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "TCPS",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "UDPC",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "UDPS",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "FTP",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "HTTP",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "HTTPS",1,1,0 +KURCCFG: "MQTT",1,1,0 OK</p>

9.8.3 AT+KIPOPT: General Options Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KIPOPT=?	Response: +KIPOPT: 0,<UDP>,(1-100),(8-1472),(8-1452) +KIPOPT: 0,<TCP-based>,(0-100),(0,8-1460),(0,8-1440) +KIPOPT: 3,(0-1),(0-1) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KIPOPT?	Response: +KIPOPT: 0,<proto>,<wait time>,<send size v4>,<send size v6>] [...] +KIPOPT: 3,<stop_on_error>,<stop_on_peer> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>If <option_id>=0</p> <p>AT+KIPOPT=<option_id>,<proto>,<wait time>[,<send size v4>[,<send size v6>]]</p> <p>If <option_id>=3</p> <p>AT+KIPOPT=<option_id>,<stop_on_error>,<stop_on_peer></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR<err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><option_id> Option ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Wait time, send size threshold configuration• 3 — PDP connection deactivated behavior <p><proto> Protocol, string type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "TCP" — TCP client session• "TCPS" — TCP server session• "UDPC" — UDP client session• "UDPS" — UDP server session• "FTP" — FTP client session• "HTTP" — HTTP client session• "HTTPS" — HTTPS client session• "TCP" — Both client and server TCP sessions• "UDP" — Both client and server UDP sessions• "MQTT" — MQTT client session <p><wait time> Timeout for configuring the packet segmentation on the IP network side; it specifies the timeout after which the buffered data will be sent to the peer irrespective of data packet size. Value is in 100 ms units.</p> <p>Range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For UDP: 1–100, default value = 2• For TCP: 0–100, default value = 1. Note that value = 0 has the same effect as having value = 1 due to the limitation from +KPATTERN detection timing

	<p><send size v4> Data packet size for IPv4 sessions. This parameter specifies the minimum data packet size that needs to be sent to the peer. Range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For UDP: 8–1472, default value = 1020 • For TCP: 0, 8–1460, default value = 0 (Disabled) <p><send size v6> Data packet size for IPv6 sessions. This parameter specifies the minimum data packet size that needs to be sent to the peer. Range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For UDP: 8–1452, default value = 1020 • For TCP: 0, 8–1440, default value = 0 (Disabled). Note that value = 0 uses a wait time of 100 ms. <p><stop_on_error> PDP connection deactivation behavior when a TCP session is closed due to any error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Do not request to stop the connection • 1 — Request to stop the connection <p><stop_on_peer> PDP connection deactivation behavior when a TCP session is closed by a peer/server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Do not request to stop the connection • 1 — Request to stop the connection
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The default setting of <option_id>=3 is (<stop_on_error>=0, <stop_on_peer>=0) after module boot-up; this means that a PDP connection is requested to stop only when a TCP session is closed by either of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Via +KTCPCLOSE ▪ When AT&D2 has been issued (end connection automatically on DTR drop), and DTR drops either while sending data with +KTCPSND or +KTCPSTART. ▪ Thresholds <send size v4> and <send size v6> control the minimum size of data received from the AT terminal to be buffered within timeout <wait time>. When the threshold is reached or after timeout, the buffered data are sent to the socket layer for transmission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For UDP: data is sent as a UDP packet ▪ For TCP based protocol: data is copied to socket first-in-first-out buffer for transmission, but packet segmentation is not guaranteed to be <send size> ▪ The range for <send_size_v4> and <send_size_v6> are given for a maximum transmission unit (MTU) of 1500 bytes, but the network operator can set a lower value. In this case the upper limit of the minimum data packet size will be the one set by the operator. For instance, on the Telstra network, MTU is 1358 so max <send_size_v4> for TCP is 1318. ▪ <send size v4> and <send size v6> impacts the detection of <EOF pattern>. Refer to the notes of +KPATTERN for more information.

9.8.4 AT+KIPVSIXI: Using IMEI as IPv6 Address

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KIPVSIXI?	Response: IPv6 by IMEI: false OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+ KIPVSIXI =<n>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <n> Control ON/OFF using IMEI as lowest 64 bit of IPv6 address <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disabled• 1 — Enable setting IPv6 address from IMEI
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> Reset the device after changing the settings.
Examples:	AT+KIPVSIXI? IPv6 by IMEI: false OK

9.9 SSL Configuration

9.9.1 AT+KSSLCRYPTO: Cipher Suite Configuration

This command is used to configure the cipher suite associated with a specific profile (as shown in [Table 9-1](#)).

Eight profiles (identified by <profile_idx>) are supported:

- 0 – Default profile for +KTCPCFG, +KUDPCFG, +KHTTPCFG. Profile 0 can use any of the seven supported cipher suites.
- 1–7 – Each profile supports a specific cipher suite as shown in [Table 9-1](#). When configuring a given profile (e.g. <profile_idx>=4)

Usage notes:

- Write command – Four parameters (<mkey_algo>, <auth_algo>, <enc_algo>, <mac_algo>) must be set as shown in [Table 9-1](#). The last three parameters (<tls_ver>, <auth>, <root_cert_index>) are configurable.
- Read command – Returns bitmap values for <mkey_algo>, <auth_algo>, <enc_algo>, <mac_algo>. For profiles 1–7, each parameter shows the single supported value. For profile 0, each parameter is a combination of all possible values (e.g. the value for <enc_algo> is 25392 – the combination for all seven possible values).

For example:

AT+KSSLCRYPTO?

```
+KSSLCRYPTO: 0,8,3,25392,12,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 1,8,1,8192,4,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 2,8,2,16,0,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 3,8,2,32,0,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 4,8,2,256,0,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 5,8,2,512,0,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 6,8,2,8192,4,4,1,0
+KSSLCRYPTO: 7,8,2,16384,8,4,1,0
```

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCRYPTO=?	Response: +KSSLCRYPTO: <profile_idx>,<mkey_Algo>,<auth_algo>,<enc_algo>,<mac_algo>,<tls_ver>,<auth>[,<root_cert_idx>] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCRYPTO?	Response: +KSSLCRYPTO: <profile_idx>,<mkey_algo>,<auth_algo>,<enc_algo>,<mac_algo>,<tls_ver>,<auth>,<root_cert_idx> [...] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCRYPTO=<profile_idx>,<mkey_algo>,<auth_algo>,<enc_algo>,<mac_algo>,<tls_ver>,<auth>[,<root_cert_idx>]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><profile_idx> Index of a set of parameters for configuring one SSL profile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Range: 0–7 — Supported index values• 0 = Default <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>See Table 9-1 for the supported cipher suites for each profile. The <mkey_algo>, <auth_algo>, <enc_algo> and <mac_algo> parameters must be set as indicated otherwise the encryption will not work.</p> <p><mkey_algo> Key exchange algorithm selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 8 — ECDHE <p><auth_algo> Authentication algorithm selection</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Leave this parameter blank in Write format if NULL is indicated in Table 9-1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — RSA• 2 — ECDSA

	<p><enc_algo> Encryption algorithm selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 16 — AES-128-CCM• 32 — AES-256-CCM• 256 — AES-128-CCM-8• 512 — AES-256-CCM-8• 8192 — AES-128-GCM• 16384 — AES-256-GCM <p><mac_algo> Message authentication code algorithm selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• NULL — None <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Write command only, Leave this parameter blank if NULL is indicated in Table 9-1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — None <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Read response only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 — SHA256• 8 — SHA384 <p><tls_ver> Protocol version selection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 — TLS 1.2 <p><auth> Authentication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — (Firmware release 4.6.9.1 and higher) No authentication (Deprecated). Valid only with cipher suite TLS-ECDHE-ECDSA-WITH-AES-256-GCM-SHA384. (Firmware release 4.5.4.0 – 4.6.8.0) This option is not supported. (Firmware release < 4.5.4.0) No authentication• 1 — Authenticate server (Default)• 3 — Mutual authentication <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Currently supported only for secure client <mode>. Support pending for +KTCPCFG in secure server <mode>.</p> <p><root_cert_idx > Root certificate index</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0-3 — Stored root certificate index. Defaults to 0 if not specified.
--	---

Refer to the following table for the list of cipher suites supported by the HL78xx.

Table 9-1: Supported Cipher Suites per Profile^a

<profile_idx>	NIST Name	<mkey_algo>	<auth_algo>	<enc_algo>	<mac_algo>
0 or 1	TLS-ECDHE-RSAWITH-AES-128-GCM-SHA256	ECDHE	RSA	AES-128-GCM	SHA256
0 or 2	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-128-CCM	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-128-CCM	NULL
0 or 3	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-256-CCM	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-256-CCM	NULL
0 or 4	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-128-CCM-8	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-128-CCM-8	NULL
0 or 5	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-256-CCM-8	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-256-CCM-8	NULL
0 or 6	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-128-GCM-SHA256	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-128-GCM	SHA256
0 or 7	TLS-ECDHEECDSA-WITHAES-256-GCM-SHA384	ECDHE	ECDSA	AES-256-GCM	SHA384

a. <profile_idx>=0 can be configured for any of the seven supported cipher suites.

9.9.2 AT+KSSLCFG: SSL Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCFG=?	Response: +KSSLCFG: <option id>,<option> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCFG?	Response: +KSSLCFG: 0,<TLS Version> +KSSLCFG: 2,<Session Mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KSSLCFG=<option id>,<option	Response: If <option_id> = 0: AT+KSSLCFG=<option_id>,<TLS Version> OK If <option_id> = 1: AT+KSSLCFG=<option_id>,<Random Seed> OK If <option_id> = 2: AT+KSSLCFG=<option_id>,<Session Mode> OK Parameters: <option id> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Specify a TLS version to be used for hand shake • 1 — Setup random seed • 2 — Specify session mode <TLS Version> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Highest possible • 3 — TLS 1.2 <Random Seed> String to be added into the entropy of the random number generator <Session Mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Automatic • 1 — Always start a new session (not supported)

9.10 SSL Certificate Manager

9.10.1 AT+KCERTSTORE: Store Root CA and Local Certificates to Internal Storage

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCERTSTORE=?	Response: +KCERTSTORE: (list of possible <data_type>s),(range of possible lengths of <NbData>),(list of possible <index>es) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCERTSTORE?	Response: CONNECT [root_cert,<index>,<NbData><CR><LF> <File_data><CR><LF>] [...] [local_cert,<index>,<NbData><CR><LF> <File_data> <CR><LF>] [...] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KCERTSTORE=<data_type>[,<NbData>[,<index>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><data_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Root certificate• 1 — Local certificate <p><NbData> 1–4096 Number of bytes to read/write</p> <p><index> Stored root/local certificate index. If a root/local certificate is already stored at the index, it will be overloaded.</p> <p>Value range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If <data_type> = 0, valid range is 0 – 3• If <data_type> = 1, valid value is 0. (1 and 2 are reserved) <p><File_data> File data in bytes</p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The <index> parameter is the link between a local certificate and a private key (refer to +KPRIVKSTORE and +KCERTDELETE for more information).▪ If <data_type>=1, do not use <index>=1 or <index>=2. Only one local certificate and private key (<index>=0) is supported.▪ The data session is automatically ended when <ndata> data bytes are sent/received, and the module returns to command state and returns OK.▪ The data session can also be ended by <EOF pattern>, +++ or DTR.▪ ATO is not available for this command.▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control before using this command.

9.10.2 AT+KPRIVKSTORE: Store Private Key Associated to a Local Certificate

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KPRIVKSTORE=?	Response: +KPRIVKSTORE: (list of possible <index>s),(range of possible lengths of <NbData>) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KPRIVKSTORE?	Response: private_key,<index>,<NbData><CR><LF> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KPRIVKSTORE=<index>[,<NbData>]	Response: CONNECT OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <index> Index of the stored local certificate associated to this private key. Value range: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If <data_type> = 0, valid range is 0 – 3• If <data_type> = 1, valid value is 0. (1 and 2 are reserved) <NbData> 1–4096 Number of bytes to read/write (mandatory for both reading and writing) <File_data> File data in bytes

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ If <data_type>=1, do not use <index>=1 or <index>=2. Only one local certificate and private key (<index>=0) is supported.▪ The data session is automatically ended when <ndata> data bytes are sent/received, and the module returns to command state and returns OK.▪ The data session can also be ended by <EOF pattern>, +++ or DTR.▪ ATO is not available for this command.▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control before using this command.
---	---

9.10.3 AT+KCERTDELETE: Delete Local Certificate from the Index

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KCERTDELETE=?	Response: +KCERTDELETE: (list of possible <data_type>s),(list of possible <index>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KCERTDELETE?	Response: +KCERTDELETE: OK or +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KCERTDELETE=<data_type>[,<index>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <data_type> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Root certificate• 1 — Local certificate <index> Stored root/local certificate index Value range: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0–3, If <data_type> = 0• 0–2, If <data_type> = 1
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> Deleting a local certificate automatically deletes the corresponding private key.

9.10.4 AT+KPRIVKDELETE: Delete Private Key from the Index

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KPRIVKDELETE=?	Response: +KPRIVKDELETE: (list of possible <index>es) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KPRIVKDELETE=<index>	Response: +KPRIVKDELETE: (list of possible <index>es) OK

9.11 TCP Specific Commands

9.11.1 AT+KTCPCFG: TCP Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCFG=?	Response: +KTCPCFG: (list of possible <cnx_cnf>s),(list of possible <mode>s), <remote-name/ip>,(list of possible <tcp_port >s),(list of possible <source_port>s),(list of possible <data_mode>s),(list of possible <URC-ENDTCP-enable>s),(list of possible <af>s),<profile_idx>,(list of possible <restore_on_boot>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCFG?	Response: +KTCPCFG: <session_id>,<status>,<cnx cnf>,<mode>,[<serverID>], <tcp remote address>,<tcp_port>,[<source_port>],<data_mode>, <URC-ENDTCP-enable>,<af>,<profile_idx>[,<restore_on_boot>] [...] OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KTCPCFG=[<cnx cnf>,<mode>,<tcp remote address>,<tcp_port>,<source_port>,<data_mode>,<URCENDTCPe nable>,<af>,<profile_idx>,<restore_on_boot>]]]]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KTCPCFG: <session_id> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx cnf> Index of a set of parameters for configuring one TCP session (see +KCNXCFG)</p> <p><session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Client• 1 — Server• 2 — Child (generated by server sockets)• 3 — Secure client• 4 — Secure server• 5 — Secure child (generated by secure server socket) <p><tcp remote address> IP address string or explicit name of the remote server. Maximum length – 127 characters. For server configuration, this parameter is left blank.</p> <p><tcp_port> TCP port number; numeric parameter with range 1–65535. This parameter is the listening port for a server configuration.</p> <p><status> Connection state of the selected socket</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disconnected• 1 — Connected

	<p><serverID> Server session ID index. Only for sockets in Child mode.</p> <p><source_port> Numeric parameter (0–65535). Specifies the local TCP port number. This parameter is left blank for a server configuration.</p> <p><data_mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Do not display <data> in URC (default setting) 1 — Display <data> in URC (not supported) <p><URC-ENDTCP-enable></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Do not display URC +KTCP_ACK 1 — Display URC +KTCP_ACK <p><af> Address family used for the connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — IPV4 1 — IPV6 <p><profile_idx> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket; defined by +KSSLCRYPTO.</p> <p><restore_on_boot> Restore session on boot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Session is not restored on boot 1 — Session is restored on boot
<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum <session_id> is 6. Number of possible concurrent sessions – See Session ID on page 160 for details. If the socket is defined as a <CLIENT> socket, <tcp_port> and <tcp remote address> define the port and the IP address of the remote server we want to connect. <URC_ENDTCP-enable> is not available for secure clients (secure clients will not show the +KTCP_ACK URC). For child session, the property <data_mode> will be kept the same as the server socket's setting. This command can be used before setting up +KCNXCFG. Note however that the latter is required to start the connection properly. The connection timeout for TCP socket is about 9 seconds with 3 retransmissions with 3 seconds delay. For <restore_on_boot>, only the first session is restored. For HL780x, restore_on_boot is required to restore the first session across eDRX/PSM hibernate cycles or reset. For HL781x/45, all sessions are maintained across eDRX/PSM hibernate cycles independent of this configuration. It is only required for reset cases. For a restored client session (e.g. after a reset or exiting hibernation), +KTCPCNX must be used to establish a connection before sending/receiving any data.

9.11.2 AT+KTCPCNX: Start TCP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCNX=?	Response: +KTCPCNX: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCNX=<session_id>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err> +KTCP_NOTIF: <session_id>, <tcp_notif></p> <p>Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><tcp_notif> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the TCP connection failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Network error • 1 — No more sockets available; max. number already reached • 2 — Memory problem • 3 — DNS error • 4 — TCP disconnection by the remote server or remote client • 5 — TCP connection error • 6 — Generic error • 7 — Fail to accept client request's • 8 — Data sending is OK but +KTCPSND was waiting for more or less characters • 9 — Bad session ID • 10 — Session is already running • 11 — All sessions are used • 12 — Socket connection timeout error • 13 — SSL connection error • 14 — SSL initialization error • 15 — SSL certificate error
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command is used for connecting to a remote server or listening to a bound port, depending on the selected mode of <session_id>. ▪ The socket connection will not be requested when the concerned PDP is active and the configuration of +KCNXCFG is not the same as +CGDCONT.

9.11.3 AT+KTCPRCV: Receive Data through a TCP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPRCV=?	Response: +KTCPRCV: (list of possible <session_id>s),(list of possible <ndata>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPRCV=<session_id>,<ndata>	<div>Response: CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+KTCP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<tcp_notif></div> <div>Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index <ndata> Number of bytes the device wants to receive (max value 4294967295) <tcp_notif> See +KTCPCNX</div>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<div>Note:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This function is used to receive <ndata> data bytes through a previously opened TCP socket.▪ <ndata> indicates the max data number that the terminal wishes to receive. If the TCP socket contains more data than <ndata> bytes then only <ndata> bytes will be received. If the TCP socket contains less data than <ndata> bytes then only TCP socket's data will be received.▪ <EOF pattern> would be added at the end of data automatically.▪ When <ndata> (max value) bytes or only available data in the TCP socket have been received, the module returns to command state and returns OK.▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command.▪ Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop.

9.11.4 AT+KTCPSND: Send Data through a TCP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSND=?	Response: +KTCPSND: (list of possible <session_id>s),(list of possible <ndata>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSND=<session_id>,<ndata> >	Response: CONNECT OK or NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KTCP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<tcp_notif> Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index <ndata> Number of bytes (max value = 4294967295) <tcp_notif> See command +KTCPCNX
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the data will be sent out ignoring <ndata>. If data sent is not equal to <ndata> then +KTCP_NOTIF will be displayed. <ndata> is the data size without <EOF pattern>. It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command. Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop. Send either <EOF pattern> or +++ to end the data session. The +KTCP_ACK URC appears when the data session is ended.

9.11.5 AT+KTCPCLOSE: Close Current TCP Operation

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCLOSE=?	Response: +KTCPCLOSE: (list of possible <session_id>s), (list of possible <closing_type>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPCLOSE=<session_id>[,<closing_type>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> NO CARRIER +KTCP_NOTIF: <session_id>, <tcp_notif> Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index <closing_type> 1 The TCP connection is properly closed, which means that data sent to the module by AT+KTCPSND will be sent to the TCP server and acknowledged before the socket is closed. <tcp_notif> See +KTCPCNX
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This function first closes the TCP socket and if there is no other session running then the PDP context is released.AT+KTCPDEL=<session_id> can be used to delete the socket configuration after it's been closed.

9.11.6 AT+KTCPDEL: Delete a Configured TCP Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPDEL=?	Response: +KTCPDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPDEL=<session_id>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The session must be closed (using +KTCPCLOSE) before using this command.

9.11.7 +KTCP_SRVREQ: Incoming Client Connection Request

Unsolicited Notification	
	<div>Response: +KTCP_SRVREQ: <session_id>,<subsession_id>,<client_ip>,<client_port></div> <div>Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index <subsession_id> Newly created TCP session index <client_ip> IP address string of the incoming socket <client_port> Numeric parameter (0-65535); port of the incoming client</div>
Examples:	<div>Configure the module to TCP servers AT+KCNXCFG=0,"GPRS","szsjmc.gd"; +KTCPCFG=0,1,,179 +KTCPCFG: 1 OK</div> <div>AT+KCNXCFG=0,"GPRS","szsjmc.gd"; +KTCPCFG=0,1,,180 +KTCPCFG: 2 OK</div> <div>Start the TCP servers AT+KTCPCNX=1 //listen on port 179 OK</div> <div>AT+KTCPCNX=2 //listen on port 180 OK</div>

	<p>Show the TCP servers' IP address AT+KCGPADDR +KCGPADDR: 0,"192.168.1.49" OK //Incoming connection request from remote client, shows ip address and port of remote //client</p> <p>+KTCP_SRVREQ: 1,3,"192.168.0.32",4614 //incoming a connection request from "192.168.0.32" via listening port 179, the remote //port is 4614</p> <p>+KTCP_SRVREQ: 2,4,"10.10.10.110",4665 //incoming a connection request from "10.10.10.110" via listening port 180, the remote //port is 4665</p> <p>+KTCP_SRVREQ: 2,5,"10.10.10.110",4668 //incoming a connection request from the same ip via the same listening port, the remote //port is 4668</p> <p>+KTCP_SRVREQ: 1,6,"192.168.1.117",1739 //incoming a connection request from "192.168.1.117" via listening port 179, the remote //port is 1739</p> <p>+KTCP_NOTIF: 4,4 //the connection of sub session id 4 (on listening port 180) is closed.</p> <p>+KTCP_SRVREQ: 2,4,"10.10.10.8",4672 //incoming a connection request from "10.10.10.8" via listening port 180, the remote port //is 4672</p>
<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This notification is sent when a client requests a connection to the server. The connection is automatically accepted. ▪ The created session is driven as any other TCP session with its own session ID. Use +KTCPSEND, +KTCPCRV, +KTCPCLOSE, etc. to provide the service associated to this TCP server. ▪ The TCP server corresponding to the session ID is still able to receive connection requests from other clients. These requests are notified with +KTCP_SRVREQ. ▪ The client IP address and port can also be checked using AT+KTCPCFG? after the client is connected to the TCP server.

9.11.8 +KTCP_DATA: Incoming Data through a TCP Connection

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KTCP_DATA: <session_id>,<ndata available>[,<data>]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><ndata available> For <data_mode> = 0, maximum number of bytes to be read in the TCP receive buffer; for <data_mode> = 1, maximum number of bytes to be read in</p> <p><data> Data in octet. The length of data is specified by <ndata_available></p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ As soon as the connection is established, the module can receive data through the TCP socket. This notification is sent when data are available in the receive buffer.▪ This notification is sent for each TCP packet received sequentially; notification of the following received packet is sent only when the current +KTCP_DATA has been read with a +KTCP_RCV command.▪ When <data_mode> is set to 1, <ndata_available> will range from 1 to 1500 in the URC. If the user application sends over 1500 bytes of data to the module, the module will display those data with several URCs.

9.11.9 +KTCP_IND: TCP Status

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KTCP_IND: <session_id>,<status></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><status> TCP session status. 1 session is set up and ready for operation</p>

9.11.10 AT+KTCPSTAT: Get TCP Socket Status

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSTAT=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSTAT?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: For all TCP session IDs: AT+KTCPSTAT or AT+KTCPSTAT=<session_id>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KTCPSTAT: <session_id>,<status>,<tcp_notif>,<rem_data>,<rcv_data> [...] OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+KTCPSTAT: <status>,<tcp_notif>,<rem_data>,<rcv_data> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><status> TCP socket state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Socket not defined, use +KTCPCFG to create a TCP socket• 1 — Socket is only defined but not used• 2 — Socket is opening and connecting to the server, cannot be used• 3 — Connection is up, socket can be used to send/receive data• 4 — Connection is closing, it cannot be used, wait for status 5• 5 — Socket is closed <p><tcp_notif> -1 if socket/connection is OK, <tcp_notif> if an error has happened (see AT+KTCPCNX)</p> <p><rem_data> Remaining bytes in the socket buffer, waiting to be sent</p> <p><rcv_data> Received bytes, can be read with +KTCPCRV command</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>This command returns +CME ERROR: 910 (Bad Session ID) for undefined <session_id>s.</p>

9.11.11 AT+KTCPSTART: Start a TCP Connection in Direct Data Flow

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSTART=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSTART?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KTCPSTART=<session_id>	<div>Response: CONNECT OK</div> <div>or</div> <div>+CME ERROR: an error occurs, syntax error +KTCP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<tcp_notif> : an error occurs +KTCP_ACK: <session_id>,<ackdBytes>,<sentBytes>: this URC is deprecated</div> <div>Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index <tcp_notif> See +KTCPCNX</div>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<div><i>Note:</i></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This function is used to send and receive data bytes through a TCP socket.▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command.▪ Only one +KTCPSTART session can be used.▪ Can be used in 07.10 multiplexer.▪ If the session is successfully connected by +KTCPCNX, this command does not restart the connection and the module directly enters direct data flow.▪ Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop.▪ Send <EOF pattern> to end the data session, or send +++ to suspend the data session.▪ The +KTCP_ACK URC appears when the data session is ended.

9.11.12 +KTCP_ACK: Status Report for Latest TCP Data Session

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +KTCP_ACK: <session_id>,<ackdBytes>,<sentBytes></p> <p>Parameters: <session_id> TCP session index</p> <p><ackdBytes> Number of bytes received by remote side of connection</p> <p><sentBytes> Number of bytes sent to remote side of connection</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This URC is enabled or disabled by the <URC-ENDTCP-enable> parameter of the +KTCP_CFG command. The URC is disabled by default.▪ <ackdBytes> and <sentBytes> will persist if data session is suspended and resumed.▪ +KTCP_ACK is deprecated and will be removed in a future release

9.12 UDP Specific Commands

9.12.1 AT+KUDPCFG: UDP Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPCFG=?	Response: +KUDPCFG: (list of possible <cnx cnf>s),(list of possible <mode>s),(list of possible <port>s),(list of possible <data_mode>s),<remote-name/ip>,(list of possible <udp_port>s),(list of possible <af>s),(list of possible <restore_on_boot>s),(list of possible <profile_idx>es),<rcv_timeout>,(list of possible <cid_enabled>s),<cid_value> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPCFG?	Response: +KUDPCFG: <session_id>,<cnx cnf>,<mode>,<port>,<data_mode>,<udp remote address>,<udp_port>,<af>,<restore_on_boot>,<profile_idx>,<rcv_timeout>,<cid_enabled>,<cid_value> [...] OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KUDPCFG=[<cnx cnf>],[<mode>],[<port>],[<data_mo de>],[<udp remote address>],[<udp_port>],[<af>],[<r estore_on_boot>],[<cipher_index>]],[<rcv_timeout>],[<cid_enabled>]],[<cid_value>]]]]]]]]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KUDPCFG: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err> +KUDP_NOTIF: <session_id>, <udp_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> UDP session index</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Client• 1 — Server• 3 — Secure client <p><port> 0–65535 Port (0 = random)</p> <p><cnx cnf> PDP context configuration. Numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration.</p> <p><udp_notif> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the UDP connection failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Network error• 1 — No more sockets available; max number already reached• 2 — Memory problem• 3 — DNS error• 5 — UDP connection error (host unreachable)• 6 — Generic error• 8 — Data sending is OK but +KUDPSND was waiting more or less characters• 9 — Bad session ID• 10 — Session is already running• 11 — All sessions are used• 13 — UDP SSL connection error• 15 — Bad server mode <p><data_mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Do not display data in URC• 1 — Display data in URC automatically• 2 — Do not display data in URC and KUDPRCV command is required to dump data. If there is no KUDPRCV command after rcv_timeout, the original data is dropped and URC re-enabled. <p><udp remote address> IP address string or explicit name of the remote host, Default is empty (given by +KUDPSND).</p> <p><udp_port> 0–65535 UDP peer port; given by +KUDPSND</p>

	<p><af> Address family used for the connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — IPV4 • 1 — IPV6 <p><restore_on_boot> Restore session on boot</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Session is not restored on boot • 1 — Session is restored on boot <p><profile_idx> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket; defined by +KSSLCRYPTO</p> <p><rcv_timeout> Receive time out for KUDPCFG data_mode=2 1–16 seconds, 3 = default</p> <p><cid_enabled> Enable CID or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable • 1 — Enable <p><cid_value> CID value string in hex. Empty is accepted.</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For UDP socket in server mode, it is bound to a defined port number, incoming connection are notified by +KUDP_DATA. If remote address and port are given, they are saved for use in +KUDPSND. ▪ Maximum <session_id> is 6. ▪ Number of possible concurrent sessions – See Session ID for details. ▪ +KCNXCFG configuration should be set up to start the connection properly. ▪ The socket connection will not be requested when the concerned PDP is active and the configuration of +KCNXCFG is not the same as +CGDCONT. ▪ For <restore_on_boot>, only the first session is restored. ▪ For HL780x, <restore_on_boot> is required to restore the first session across eDRX/PSM hibernate cycles or reset. ▪ For HL781x/45, all sessions are maintained across eDRX/PSM hibernate cycles independent of this configuration. It is only required for reset cases.

9.12.2 AT+KUDPRCV: Receive Data through a UDP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPRCV=?	Response: +KUDPRCV: (list of possible <session_id>s),(list of possible <ndata>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPRCV= <session_id>,<ndata>	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK +KUDP_RCV: <udp remote address>,<udp remote port></p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KUDP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<udp_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> UDP session index</p> <p><ndata> Maximum number of bytes the device wants to receive (max value 4294967295)</p> <p><udp remote address> IP address string of the remote host</p> <p><udp remote port> 0–65535 Remote UDP port</p> <p><udp_notif> See +KUDPCFG</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Datagrams: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This function is used to receive <ndata> data bytes through a previously opened UDP socket. ▪ <ndata> indicates the max amount of data (in bytes) that the terminal wishes to receive. If the UDP socket contains more than <ndata> bytes of data, only <ndata> bytes will be received, and more data can be read by running this command again. ▪ Received datagrams must not exceed 1649 bytes. If a packet contains >1649 bytes, the excess data is dropped. ▪ <EOF pattern> would be added at the end of data automatically. ▪ When <ndata> (max value) bytes or only available data in the UDP socket have been received, the module returns to command mode. ▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command. ▪ Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop.

9.12.3 AT+KUDPSND: Send Data through a UDP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPSND=?	Response: +KUDPSND: (list of possible <session_id>s),<remote-name/ip>,(list of possible <udp_port>s),(list of possible <ndata>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPSND=<session_id>,<udp remote address>,<udp_port>,<ndata>	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KUDP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<udp_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> UDP session index</p> <p><udp remote address> IP address string or explicit name of the remote host (Note – This parameter is ignored when using DTLS.)</p> <p><udp_port> 1–65535 UDP peer port (Note – This parameter is ignored when using DTLS.)</p> <p><ndata> Number of bytes (max value 4294967295)</p> <p><udp_notif> See +KUDPCFG</p>

<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ All data will be sent out ignoring <ndata>. If data sent is not equal to <ndata> then +KUDP_NOTIF will be displayed.▪ <ndata> is the data size without <EOF pattern>.▪ It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command.▪ The maximum transmission unit (MTU) is 1500 Bytes.▪ The <udp remote address> and <udp_port> are saved internally such that they can be omitted in subsequent calls of +KUDPSND.▪ The <udp remote address> and <udp_port> parameters are ignored when using DTLS. (When using DTLS, +KUDPCFG must be used to set up the connection before any data transmission, therefore +KUDPSND cannot change the remote address.)▪ The packet segmentation is controlled by +KIPOPT with <option_id>=0, and the maximum UDP packet size is limited by <send size v4> (1472 bytes) or <send size v6> (1452 bytes). Default value for both parameters is 1020 bytes.▪ Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop.▪ The data session can be ended or suspended as follows:▪ End the session by <EOF pattern>.▪ Suspend or end the session by +++. The session will suspend if the amount of sent data is less than <ndata>, otherwise the session will end.
---	--

9.12.4 AT+KUDPCLOSE: Close Current UDP Operation

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPCLOSE=?	Response: +KUDPCLOSE: (list of possible <session_id>s),(list of possible <keep_cfg>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPCLOSE=<session_id>[,<keep_cfg>]	Response: OK or +KUDP_NOTIF: <session_id>, <udp_notif> Parameters: <session_id> UDP session index <udp_notif> See +KUDPCFG <keep_cfg> Specifies whether to delete the session configuration after closing it or not <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Delete the session configuration (Default)• 1 — Keep the session configuration
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This function closes the UDP session. If there is no other session running, the PDP context will be released.▪ This function will delete the session configuration if <keep_cfg> = 0. For HL781x/45, the UDP session will be reconnected by a network register event. Users will see the session reconnection URC after +KUDPCLOSE if <keep_cfg> = 1.

9.12.5 AT+KUDPDEL: Delete a Configured UDP Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPDEL=?	Response: +KUDPDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPDEL=<session_id>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <session_id> UDP session index
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The session must be closed (using +KUDPCLOSE) before using this command.

9.12.6 +KUDP_IND: UDP Status

Unsolicited Notification	
	Response: +KUDP_IND: <session_id>,<status> Parameters: <session_id> UDP session index <status> UDP session status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 — Session is set up and ready for operation

9.12.7 +KUDP_DATA: Incoming Data through a UDP Connection

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KUDP_DATA: <session_id>,<ndata available>[,<udp remote address>,<udp remote port>,<data>]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> UDP session index</p> <p><ndata available> Number of bytes to be read</p> <p><udp remote address> IP address string of the remote host</p> <p><udp remote port> 0–65535 Remote UDP port</p> <p><data> Data in octet. The length of data is specified by <ndata_available>.</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ As soon as the UDP socket is created, the module can receive data through this socket. This notification is sent when data are available in the receive buffer.▪ This notification will be sent one time. When <data_mode> was set to 0 (do not display data in URC), the controlling software must read the buffer with +KUDPRCV to activate the notification again.▪ When <data_mode> is set to 1, the maximum <data> length the module can receive is 1500 bytes. If the user application sends >1500 bytes of data, the first 1500 bytes are included in the URC and the remainder is truncated (lost).▪ When <data_mode> is set to 1, URC +KUDP_RCV will not be displayed after +KUDP_DATA if <ndata available> is less than 512 bytes.▪ When <data_mode> is set to 1, the fields <udp remote address> and <udp remote port> will be displayed in URC +KUDP_DATA if <ndata available> is less than 512 bytes. When <data_mode> is set to 0, or <ndata available> is greater than 511 bytes and <data mode> was set to 1, they will be displayed in URC +KUDP_RCV.

9.12.8 AT+KUDPSTART: Start a UDP Connection in Direct Data Flow

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPSTART=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KUDPSTART?	Response: OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KUDPSTART=<session_id></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p><string sent by server> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: an error occurs, syntax error +KUDP_NOTIF: <session_id>,<udp_notif> : an error occurs</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> UDP session index</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Range: 1–6 <p><udp_notif> See +KUDPCNX</p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This function is used to send and receive data bytes through a UDP socket. Datagrams: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This function does not support message fragmentation – Datagrams to be sent are limited to a maximum length that can be set via AT+KIPOPT (up to 1500 bytes (1472 bytes payload)). If no maximum length is specified, the default maximum (1020 bytes) will be used. Each datagram received will be separated by an [ETX] (End of Text, Hex 03) character. Received datagrams must not exceed 1500 bytes. If a packet contains >1500 bytes, the excess data is dropped. If an [ETX] character is part of the payload of the received datagram, a [DLE] character will be added immediately before the [ETX] character to indicate that the character was actually received and does not indicate a datagram boundary. To immediately send a datagram, an [ETX] character can be sent. If an [ETX] character is not appended to the datagram, the datagram will be sent automatically after a "wait time" (set via AT+KIPOPT) if no additional data has been received. If an [ETX] character is immediately rephended by a [DLE] character, such as [DLE][ETX], the [ETX] character will be added to the data to be sent but will not initiate the sending of a datagram. Likewise, if a single [DLE] is to be transmitted, another [DLE] should be issued immediately afterwards. If there is neither a [DLE] or [ETX] character following or preceding a [DLE] character, the [DLE] will dropped and not transmitted. It is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using AT&K3 before using this command. Only one +KUDPSTART session can be used. Note – While the session is active, all other commands through the serial port are blocked. Can be used in 07.10 multiplexer. Refer to AT&D for the behavior of DTR drop. Send <EOF pattern> to end the data session, or +++ to suspend the data session.

9.13 HTTP Client Specific Commands

9.13.1 AT+KHTTPCFG: HTTP Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPCFG =?	Response: +KHTTPCFG: (list of possible <cnx_cnf>s),<server-name/ip>,(list of possible <http_port>s),(list of possible <http_version>s),(range of possible length of <login>),(range of possible length of <password>),(list of possible <started>s),(list of possible <af>),(list of <profile_idx>es),(range of possible <timeout>) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPCFG?	Response: +KHTTPCFG: <session_id>,<cnx_cnf>,<http_server>,<http_port>,<http_version>,<login>,<password>,<started>,<af>,<profile_idx>,<timeout> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KHTTPCFG= <cnx cnf>,<http_server> [,<http_port>,<http_version>[,<logi n>[,<password>[,<start> [,<af>[,<profile_idx>]][,<timeout>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KHTTPCFG: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx cnf> PDP context configuration; numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context configuration (see +KCNXCFG)</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The maximum number of simultaneous connections is limited to 2.</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><http_server> IP address string or explicit name of the remote server. The address must not include subfolders, otherwise a +KHTTP_ERR:1,4 will be generated due to DNS resolution error. If the address includes a prefix (i.e. http://, "https://"), the prefix will be stripped automatically.</p> <p>Examples – Valid <http_server> values:</p> <p>"secure.testsite.com" (Valid domain / subdomain)</p> <p>"https://secure.testsite.com" (Valid domain / subdomain; prefix will be stripped)</p> <p>"70.164.0.231" (Valid IP address)</p> <p>"https://70.164.0.231" (Valid IP address; prefix will be stripped)</p> <p>Example – Invalid <http_server> value:</p> <p>"https://securetestsite.com/iot/api/values" (Invalid due to subfolders ("/iot/api/values"))</p>

	<p><http_port> 1–65535 Numeric parameter; default value = 80</p> <p><http_version></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — HTTP 1.1 • 2 — HTTP 1.1 over TLS (HTTPS) <p><login> String type, indicates the user name to be used during the HTTP connection</p> <p><password> String type, indicates the password to be used during the HTTP connection</p> <p><start> Specifies whether to start the HTTP connection immediately or not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Start the HTTP connection later using +KHTTPCNX • 1 — Start the HTTP connection immediately <p><started> Specifies whether the HTTP connection has been started</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — The HTTP connection has not been started yet • 1 — The HTTP connection has already been started <p><af> Address family used for the connection. Default is IPV4.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — IPV4 • 1 — IPV6 <p><profile_idx> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket; defined by +KSSLCRYPTO</p> <p><timeout> HTTP requests (GET, POST...) timeout in seconds ranged from 1s to 360s. Default value is 5s.</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Number of possible concurrent sessions – See Session ID for details. ▪ <http_port> and <http_server> define the port and the IP address of the remote server to connect to. ▪ The error +CME ERROR: 921 is returned if HTTP session is configured before +KCNXCFG. ▪ For <af> = 1 (IPV6), server address <http_server> in the IP address string format can be optionally quoted with square brackets "[]". e.g. [FEDC:BA98:7654:3210:FEDC:BA98:7654:3210] ▪ Up to two HTTP concurrent connections are supported. Trying to connect the third HTTP connection produces an ERROR response.

9.13.2 AT+KHTTPCNX: Start HTTP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPCNX=?	Response: +KHTTPCNX: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPCNX=<session_id>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters: <session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><http_notif> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the HTTP connection failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 — DNS error• 5 — HTTP connection error due to internal trouble• 6 — HTTP connection timeout• 7 — Flash access trouble• 8 — Flash memory full• 9 — Triple plus (+++) error (switch to command mode)• 10 — HTTP has no data• 11 — HTTP has partial data
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command is used to start the HTTP connection created by +KHTTPCFG with <start>=0.▪ +KHTTPGET, +KHTTPHEAD and +KHTTPPOST automatically starts the connection if it has not been started before using AT+KHTTPCNX.

9.13.3 AT+KHTTPHEADER: Set HTTP Request Header

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ KHTTPHEADER =?	Response: +KHTTPHEADER: (list of possible <session_id>s),<local_uri> OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+ KHTTPHEADER?	Response: +KHTTPHEADER: <session_id>,<count> [...]

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPHEADER=<session_id>[,<local_uri>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><local_uri> This argument must be empty. It is reserved for compatibility of command syntax.</p> <p><count> HTTP headers count</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>User must use <EOF pattern> to finish sending; the module will then return to command mode.</p>

9.13.4 AT+KHTTPGET: Get HTTP Server Information

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPGET=?	Response: +KHTTPGET: (list of possible <session_id>s),<request_uri>,(list of possible <show_resp>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPGET=<session_id>,<request_uri>[,<show_resp>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><request_uri> String type, indicates the information url to get during the HTTP connection</p> <p><http_notif> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the HTTP connection failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 — DNS error • 5 — HTTP connection error due to internal trouble • 6 — HTTP connection timeout • 7 — Flash access trouble • 8 — Flash memory full • 9 — Triple plus (+++) error (Switch to command mode) • 10 — HTTP got no data • 11 — HTTP got partial data <p><show_resp> Whether to show HTTP response and HTTP headers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Do not show response and headers • 1 — Show response and headers (Default)
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The user can abort the download by sending “End of Data pattern” from the host. In this case, the module will end the transfer by transmitting the EOF followed by NO CARRIER. ▪ Download can also be aborted (disconnected) by +++ or DTR as specified in section 14.7 Switch Data/Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table.

9.13.5 AT+KHTTPHEAD: Get HTTP Headers

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPHEAD=?	Response: +KHTTPHEAD: (list of possible <session_id>s),<request_uri> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPHEAD=<session_id>,<request_uri>	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><request_uri> String type, indicates the information URL to get during HTTP connection</p> <p><http_notif> See+KHTTPGET</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This method is identical to +KHTTPGET except that the server MUST NOT return a message-body in the response. The meta-information contained in the HTTP headers in response to a HEAD request SHOULD be identical to the information sent in response to a GET request.▪ HTTP does not support DTR1.▪ HTTP does not support ATO.

9.13.6 AT+KHTTPPOST: Send Data to HTTP Server

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPPOST=?	Response: +KHTTPPOST: (list of possible <session_id>s),<local_uri>,<request_uri>,(list of possible <show_resp>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPPOST=<session_id>,<local_uri>,<request_uri>[,<show_resp>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><local_uri> This argument must be empty. It is reserved for compatibility of command syntax.</p> <p><request_uri> String type, the request data of the HTTP connection.</p> <p><http_notif> See +KHTTPGET.</p> <p><show_resp> Whether to show HTTP headers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Do not show HTTP headers – show HTTP body only.• 1 — Show HTTP headers and body.
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Before using this command, it is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using command AT&K3.▪ Upload can be ended (disconnected) by +++ or DTR as specified in section 14.7 Switch Data/Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table.▪ ATO is not available for this command.

9.13.7 +KHTTP_IND: HTTP Status

Unsolicited Notification	
	<div>Response: +KHTTP_IND: <session_id>,<status>[,<data_len>,<st_code>,<st_reason>]</div> <div>Parameters: <session_id> HTTP session index <status> Status of the HTTP session<ul style="list-style-type: none">0 — Session is disconnected.1 — Session is set up and ready for operation 3 The last HTTP command is executed successfully. <data_len> Byte length of data downloaded/uploaded to/from the terminal (using +KHTTPHEAD, +KHTTPGET or +KHTTPPOST) <st_code> HTTP response status code <st_reason> HTTP response status reason string</div>

9.13.8 AT+KHTTPCLOSE: Close HTTP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ KHTTPCLOSE=?	Response: +KHTTPCLOSE: (list of possible <session_id>s), (list of possible <keep_cfg>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPCLOSE=<session_id>[,<keep_cfg>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <session_id> HTTP session index <keep_cfg> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Delete the session configuration (Default)• 1 — Keep the session configuration

9.13.9 AT+KHTTPDEL: Delete a Configured HTTP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPDEL=?	Response: +KHTTPDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPDEL=<session_id>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <session_id> HTTP session index
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The HTTP session must be closed (using +KHTTPCLOSE) before using this command.

9.13.10 AT+KHTTTPUT: Perform HTTP PUT

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTTPUT=?	Response: +KHTTTPDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTTPUT=<session_id>,<local_uri>,<request_uri> [,<show_resp>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><local_uri> This parameter must be empty; it is reserved for compatibility of command syntax.</p> <p><request_uri> String type, request data of the HTTP connection.</p> <p><http_notif> See +KHTTPGET.</p> <p><show_resp> Indicated whether to show HTTP header</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Do not show header – show HTTP body only.• 1 — Show HTTP header and body.
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Before using this command, it is highly recommended to configure the module for hardware flow control using command AT&K3.▪ Uploading can be ended (disconnected) using +++ or DTR as specified in section 14.7 Switch Data/Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table.▪ ATO is not available for this command.

9.13.11 AT+KHTTPDELETE: Perform HTTP Delete

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ KHTTPDELETE=?	Response: +KHTTPDELETE: (list of possible <session_id>s),<request_uri>,(list of possible <show_resp>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KHTTPDELETE=<session_id>,<request_uri>[,<show_resp>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT ...<EOF pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KHTTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<http_notif></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> HTTP session index</p> <p><request_uri> String type, indicates the information URL to get during the HTTP connection.</p> <p><http_notif> See +KHTTPGET</p> <p><show_resp> Indicates whether to show HTTP response and HTTP headers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Do not show • 1 — Show
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The user can abort downloading by sending “End of Data pattern” from the host. In this case, the module will end the transfer by transmitting the EOF followed by NO CARRIER. ▪ Downloading can also be aborted (disconnected) using +++ or DTR as specified in section 14.7 Switch Data/Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table.

9.14 FTP Client Specific Commands

9.14.1 AT+KFTPCFG: FTP Connection Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCFG=?	Response: +KFTPCFG: (list of possible <cnx_cnf>), server_name/ip, (range of possible length of <login>),(range of possible length of <password>),(list of possible <port_number>),(list of possible <mode>),(list of possible <start>),(list of possible <af>),<secure>,<cipher_index> OK <i>Note:</i> <secure>,<cipher_index> are only for HL780x.

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCFG?	Response: +KFTPCFG: <session_id>,<cnx_cnf>,<server_name>,<login>,<password>,<port_number>,<mode>,<started>,<af>,<secure>,<cipher_index> OK <i>Note:</i> <secure>,<cipher_index> are only for HL780x.

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KFTPCFG=[<cnx_cnf>],<server_name>[,<login>[,<password>[,<port_number>[,<mode>][,<start>][,<af>]]],<secure>,<cipher_index></p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p><secure>,<cipher_index> are only for HL780x.</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KFTPCFG:<session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp cause></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx_cnf> Index of a set of parameters for configuring one FTP session (see AT+KCNXCFG: GPRS Connection Configuration)</p> <p><session_id> FTP session index</p> <p><server_name> IP address string of the FTP server or domain name of the server</p> <p><login> String type, indicates the username to be used during the FTP connection.</p> <p><password> String type, indicates the password to be used during the FTP connection.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The password does not appear in the Read response. The field displays as "".</p> <p><port_number> 1–65535 Indicates the remote command port (default value = 21)</p> <p><mode> Numeric number. Indicates the initiator of the FTP connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Active. The server is the initiator of the FTP data connection• 1 — Passive. The client is the initiator of the FTP data connection in order to avoid the proxy filtrate. The passive data transfer process “listens” on the data port for a connection from the active transfer process in order to open the data connection <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Only passive mode is currently supported, active mode is internally switched to passive.</p>

	<p><start> Specifies whether to start the FTP connection immediately</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Start the FTP connection later using +KFTPCNX• 1 — Start the FTP connection immediately <p><started> Specifies whether the FTP connection has been started</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — FTP connection has not been started yet• 1 — FTP connection has been started <p><af> Address family used for the connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — IPV4• 1 — IPV6 <p><secure> Connection security option</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Default• 1 — FTP over TLS (FTPS) <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>This parameter is only for HL780x</p> <p><cipher_index> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket: defined by +KSSLCRYPTO, 0 by default</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>This parameter is only for HL780x</p> <p><ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout• 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure• 2 — Impossible to download a file due to connection troubles• 3 — Download was impossible due to connection timeout• 4 — No network available• 5 — Flash access trouble• 6 — Flash memory full• 7 — Network error• XXX — 3-digit reply code from the FTP server. See FTP Reply Codes.
--	--

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Write command sets the server name, login, password, port number and mode for ftp operations.▪ This command (with <start> = 0) can be used before setting up +KCNXCFG configuration. Note however that the latter is required to start the connection properly.▪ The connection timeout for TCP socket is about 9 seconds with 3 retransmissions with a 3-second delay.▪ The result of the FTP connection is indicated by URC.▪ The default timeout for FTP is 180 seconds.▪ The password does not appear in the Read response. The field displays as "".▪ For HL781x/45, only 1 FTP connection may be established at a time. Creating a second connection automatically disconnects the previous one.▪ Secure FTP only for HL780x.
Examples:	<p>AT+KFTPCFG=1,"ftp.connect.com","username","password",21,1 +KFTPCFG: 1 OK</p> <p>AT+KFTPCFG=? +KFTPCFG: (1),<remote-name/ip>,(0-65),(0-65),(1-65535),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1) OK</p> <p>AT+KFTPCFG? +KFTPCFG: 1,1,"ftp.connect.com","username","",21,1,0,0 OK</p>

9.14.2 AT+KFTPCNX: Start FTP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCNX=?	Response: +KFTPCNX: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCNX?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCNX=<session_id>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>NO CARRIER +CME ERROR: <err> +KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp cause></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> FTP session index</p> <p><ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout• 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure• 2 — Impossible to download a file due to connection troubles• 3 — Download was impossible due to connection timeout• 4 — No network available• 5 — Flash access trouble• 6 — Flash memory full• 7 — Network error• XXX — 3-digit reply code from the FTP server. See section 14.4 FTP Reply Codes

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command is used to start the FTP connection created by +KFTPCFG with <start>=0.
Examples:	AT+KFTPCNX=? +KFTPCNX: (1-6) OK AT+KFTPCNX=1 ERROR +KFTP_ERROR: 1,2 AT+KFTPCNX=? +KFTPCNX: (1-6) OK AT+KFTPCNX=1 OK +KCNX_IND: 1,1,0 +KFTP_IND: 1,1

9.14.3 AT+KFTPRCV: Receive FTP Files

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPRCV=?	Response: +KFTPRCV: (list of possible <session_id>s),<local_uri>,<server_path>,<file_name>,(list of possible <type_of_file>s),(list of possible <offset>s),(list of possible <size>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPRCV?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KFTPRCV=<session_id>,[<local_uri>],[<server_path>],[<file_name>],[<type_of_file>],[<offset>],[<size>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>CONNECT <EOF_pattern> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR<err> NO CARRIER +KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp cause></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> FTP session index</p> <p><local_uri> This argument must be empty. It is reserved for compatibility of command syntax.</p> <p><server_path> String type. Indicates the path of the file to be downloaded. An empty string or no string indicates the downloading is done from the path given by the FTP server</p> <p><file_name> String type. Indicates the name of the file to download</p> <p><type_of_file> Numeric type. Indicates the type of file (ASCII or binary) to transfer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 Binary (Default value) • 1 ASCII (Not supported) <p><offset> 0–4294967295 Indicates the offset to "resume transfer". When downloading file and transmitting to serial link, module will use the <offset> value and "resume transfer" from this position.</p> <p><size> 0–4294967295 Indicates the size to "resume transfer". When downloading file and transmitting to serial link, module will use the <size> value to indicate how many bytes to receive.</p> <p><EOF_pattern> End of file notification. See +KPATTERN for values</p> <p><ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout ▪ 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure ▪ 2 — Impossible to download a file due to connection troubles. ▪ 3 — Download was impossible due to connection timeout ▪ 4 — No network available ▪ 5 — Flash access trouble ▪ 6 — Flash memory full ▪ 7 — Network error ▪ XXX — 3-digit reply code from the FTP server. See section 14.4 FTP Reply Codes

Reference Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ An FTP connection must have been achieved using AT+KFTPCFG before using this command.▪ The user will receive the entire data stream after sending +KFTPCV.▪ The user can abort the download by sending the "end of data pattern" from the host. In this case, the module will end the transfer by transmitting the EOF followed by OK.▪ Download can also be aborted by +++.▪ If AT&C1 is set, DCD will be ON after CONNECT, and DCD will be OFF after the download is done.▪ If the FTP server does not support the resume feature, the module will output +KFTP_ERROR. The <ftp_cause> will be in the sets {500, 501, 502, 421, 530}. See FTP Reply Codes for details.
Examples:	<p>AT+KFTPCV? ERROR</p> <p>AT+KFTPCV=? +KFTPCV: (1-6),<local_uri>,<server_path>,<file_name>,(0),(0-4294967295) ,(0-4294967295) OK</p> <p>AT+KFTPCV=1,,,"filename.txt" CONNECT ...data... OK +KFTP_IND: 1,2,10</p>

9.14.4 AT+KFTPSND: Send FTP Files

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPSND=?	Response: +KFTPSND: (list of possible <session_id>s),<local_uri>,<server_path>,<file_name>,(list of possible <type of file>s),(list of possible <append>s),(list of possible <offset>s),(list of possible <size>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPSND?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPSND=<session_id>,[<local_uri>],[<server_path>],<file_name>[,<type of file>][,<append>][,<offset>][,<size>]	Response: CONNECT data ... OK <EOF pattern> OK or +CME ERROR <err> NO CARRIER +KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp cause> Parameters: <session_id> FTP session index <local_uri> This argument must be empty. It is reserved for compatibility of command syntax. <server_path> String type. Indicates the path of the file to be uploaded. An empty string or no string indicates the uploading is done from the path given by the FTP server. <file_name> String type. Indicates the name of the file to upload. <type of file> Numeric type. Indicates the type of file (ASCII or binary) to transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Binary • 1 — ASCII (Not supported)

	<p><append> Numeric type. Indicates using "append" or not when uploading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Do not use "append". (default value) If the file already exists then the file will be overridden. 1 — Use "append". If the file already exists, then the data will be appended at the end of the file; otherwise the file will be created. <p><offset> 0–4294967295 Indicates the offset to "resume transfer". When transmitting to serial link and sending file, module will use the <offset> value and "resume transfer" from this position.</p> <p><size> 0–4294967295 Indicates the size to "resume transfer". When transmitting to serial link and sending file, module will use the <size> value to indicate how many bytes to send.</p> <p><EOF pattern> End of file notification. See +KPATTERN for values.</p> <p><ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure 2 — Impossible to download a file due to connection troubles. 3 — Download was impossible due to connection timeout 4 — No network available 5 — Flash access trouble 6 — Flash memory full 7 — Network error XXX — 3-digit reply code from the FTP server. See section 14.4 FTP Reply Codes
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An FTP connection must have been achieved using AT+KFTPCFG before using this command. After sending the command, the host must send the entire data stream of the file after sending +KFTPSND. Upload can also be ended (disconnected) by +++ or DTR as specified in section 14.7 Switch Data/Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table. ATO is not available for this command If AT&C1 is set, DCD will be ON after CONNECT, and it will be OFF after the upload is done.
Examples:	<pre>AT+KFTPSND=? +KFTPSND: (1-6),<local_uri>,<server_path>,<file_name>,(0),(0-1),(0-4294967295),(0-4294967295) OK</pre>

9.14.5 AT+KFTPDEL: Delete FTP Files

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPDEL=?	Response: +KFTPDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s),<server_path>,<file_name>,(list of possible <type>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPDEL?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPDEL=<session_id>,<server_path>,<file_name>,<type>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR <err> NO CARRIER +KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp cause> Parameters: <session_id> FTP session index <server_path> String type. Indicates the path of the file to be deleted. An empty string or no string indicates the deleting is done from the path given by the FTP server. <file_name> String type. Indicates the name of the file to delete. <type> Numeric type. Indicates the type of file (ASCII or binary) to transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Binary • 1 — ASCII (Not supported) <ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout • 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure • 2 — Impossible to delete a file due to connection troubles • 3 — Deleting was impossible due to connection timeout • 4 — No network available • XXX — 3-digit reply code from the FTP server. See section 14.4 FTP Reply Codes

Reference Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> An FTP connection must have been achieved using AT+KFTPCFG before using this command.
Examples:	AT+KFTPDEL=? +KFTPDEL: (1-6),<server_path>,<file_name>,(0) OK

9.14.6 +KFTP_IND: FTP Status

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +KFTP_IND: <session_id>,<status>[,<data_len>]</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><session_id> FTP session index</p> <p><status> Status of the FTP session</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Session is set up and ready for operation.• 2 — The last FTP command is executed successfully. <p><data_len> Byte length of data downloaded/uploaded to/from the terminal (using +KFTPRCV/+KFTPSND)</p>

9.14.7 AT+KFTPCLOSE: Close Current FTP Connection

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCLOSE=?	Response: +KFTPCLOSE: (list of possible <session_id>s),(list of possible <keep_cfg>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPCLOSE=<session_id>[,<keep_cfg>]	Response: OK Parameters: <session_id> FTP session index <keep_cfg> Specifies whether to delete the session configuration after closing it <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Delete the session configuration (Default)• 1 — Keep the session configuration
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command will close the connection to the FTP server.
Examples:	AT+KFTPCLOSE=? +KFTPCLOSE: (1-6),(0-1) OK AT+KFTPCLOSE=1,1 OK

9.14.8 AT+KFTPCFGDEL: Delete a Configured FTP Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ KFTPCFGDEL=?	Response: +KFTPCFGDEL: (list of possible <session_id>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+ KFTPCFGDEL=<session_id>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters: <session_id> FTP session index
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The session must be closed (using +KFTPCLOSE) before using this command.
Examples:	AT+KFTPCFGDEL=? +KFTPCFGDEL: (1-6) OK AT+KFTPCFGDEL=1 OK

9.14.9 AT+KFTPLS: List File Size of a Specific File

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPLS=?	Response: +KFTPLS: (list of possible <session_id>s),<server_path>,<file_name>,(list of possible <type>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KFTPLS=<session_id>[,<server_path>],<file_name>[,<type>]	Response: OK or +CME ERROR <err> NO CARRIER +KFTP_ERROR: <session_id>,<ftp_cause> Parameters: <session_id> FTP session index <server_path> String type. Indicates the path of the file to be deleted. An empty string or no string indicates the deleting is done from the path given by the FTP server. <file_name> String type. Indicates the name of the file to list size. <type> Numeric type. Indicates the type of file (ASCII or binary) to transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Binary • 1 — ASCII (Not supported) <ftp_cause> Integer type. Indicates the cause of the FTP connection failure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Sending or retrieving was impossible due to request timeout • 1 — Impossible to connect to the server due to DNS resolution failure • 2 — Impossible to delete a file due to connection troubles • 3 — Deleting was impossible due to connection timeout • 4 — No network available • XXX — 3-digit reply codes from the FTP server. See section 14.4 FTP Reply Codes

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> An FTP connection must have been achieved using AT+KFTPCFG before using this command.
Examples:	AT+KFTPLS=? +KFTPLS: (1-6),<server_path>,<file_name>,(0) OK AT+KFTPLS=1,,"filename.txt" +KFTPLS: filename.txt 24 OK

9.15 MQTT AT Commands (For HL781x/45 only)

9.15.1 AT+KMQTTCFG: Configure Server and MQTT Messaging Protocol Parameters

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+KMQTTCFG=?	Response: +KMQTTCFG: (list of possible: <cnx_cnf>,<secure>,<server>,<port>,<version>,<client_id>[,<keepalive_interval>],<clean_session>,<will_flag>,<topic_name>,<message>,<retained>,<qos>[,<username>],<password>],<cipher_index>,<alpn_list>] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+KMQTTCFG?	Response: +KMQTTCFG: <session_id>,<cnx_cnf>,<secure>,<server>,<port>,<version>,<client_id>,<keepalive_interval>,<clean_session>,<will_flag>,<topic_name>,<message>,<retained>,<qos>,<username>,<password>,<cipher_index>,<alpn_list> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KMQTTCFG=<cnx_cnf>,<secure>,<server>,<port>,<version>,<client_id>,[,<keepalive_interval>],[<clean_session>],<will_flag>,<topic_name>,<message>,<retained>,<qos>[,<username>],[<password>]][,<cipher_index>],[<alpn_list>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTTCFG: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><cnx_cnf> Index of a set of parameters for configuring one MQTT session (see +KCNXCFG)</p> <p><secure> MQTT connection security method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No security• 1 — TLS (Transport Layer) <p><server> String type which indicates the MQTT broker server.</p> <p><port> [0–65535] Numeric parameter. Indicates MQTT broker server port.</p> <p><version> Numeric parameter. Specifies MQTT version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3 — for MQTT version 3.1• 4 — for MQTT version 3.1.1 (Default) <p><client_id> String type. Indicates the MQTT client ID.</p> <p><keepalive_interval> [0–65535] Numeric parameter. The keep-alive is a time interval in seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 120 — Default• 0 — Disable

	<p><clean_session> [0...1] Numeric parameter. Specifies the clean session flag configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Client requests a clean session from MQTT broker • 1 — Client requests a persistent session from MQTT broker (Default) <p><will_flag> [0...1] Numeric parameter. Specifies the will session flag configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disable the Last Will and Testament (LWT) • 1 — Enable the Last Will and Testament <p><topicName> String type. Indicates the topic name of the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <p><message> String type. Indicates the message of the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <p><retained> [0...1] Numeric parameter. Specifies the retained flag configuration for the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Not retained • 1 — Retained <p><qos> [0...1] Numeric parameter. Specifies the QOS configuration for the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — At most once • 1 — At least once • 2 — Exactly once <p><username> String type. Indicates MQTT username for broker server authentication.</p> <p><password> String type. Indicates MQTT password for broker server authentication.</p> <p><cipher_index> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket. Defined by +KSSLCRYPTO</p> <p><alpn_list> String type. Indicates the ALPN protocol name list for MQTT broker authentication.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command requires the PDP profile indicated by cnx_cnf has been created via +KCNXCFG, otherwise, this command returns error. ▪ The ALPN protocol list currently supports a single (1) ALPN name.
Examples:	<pre>AT+KMQTTCFG=1,0,iot.eclipse.org,1883,4,"BX3101",30,1,1,"home/ LWTMessage","BX3101offline",0,1,username,password +KMQTTCFG: 1 OK</pre>

9.15.2 AT+KMQTTCNX: Connect to the MQTT Broker

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KMQTTCNX=<session_id>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTTCNX: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <cme_err>. +KMQTT_IND: <session_id>, <status></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> MQTT session ID. Unique integer value assigned by the broker when session was set up via +KMQTTCFG.</p> <p><status> Integer type. Indicates the status of the MQTT operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Connection aborted error• 1 — Connection successful (CONNACK received from the MQTT broker)• 2 — Subscribed to a topic successful (SUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 3 — Unsubscribed to a topic successful (UNSUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 4 — Message published successful (PUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 5 — Generic error <p><cme_err> CME error code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID• 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE• 922 — CME_ER_SESSION_INVALID_STATE
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command is used for connecting to a remote MQTT broker for a session given by <session_id>.▪ This command requires a correct MQTT configuration set by +KMQTTCFG command in advance to successfully connect to broker.
Examples:	<p>AT+KMQTTCNX=1</p> <p>+KMQTTCNX: 1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+KMQTT_IND: 1,6 +KMQTT_IND: 1,1</p>

9.15.3 AT+KMQTTCLOSE: Close Connection to a Remote MQTT Broker

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KMQTTCLOSE=<session_id>	Response: +KMQTTCLOSE: <session_id> OK or +CME ERROR: <cme_err> Parameters: <session_id> MQTT session ID. Unique integer value assigned by the broker when session was set up via +KMQTTCFG. <cme_err> CME error code <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID• 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command does not delete the session configuration.

9.15.4 AT+KMQTTDEL: Delete Session Created by AT+KMQTTCFG

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KMQTTDEL=<session_id></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTTDEL: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <cme_err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> MQTT session ID. Unique integer value assigned by the broker when session was set up via +KMQTTCFG.</p> <p><cme_err> CME error code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID• 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The session must be closed using +KMQTTCLOSE before it can be deleted using this command.</p>
<p>Examples:</p>	<p>AT+KMQTTDEL=1</p> <p>+KMQTTDEL: 1</p> <p>OK</p>

9.15.5 AT+KMQTTPUB: Publish Message to an MQTT Session and Topic

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KMQTTPUB=<session_id>,<topic_name>,<qos>,<retained>,<payload></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTTPUB: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <cme_err>. +KMQTT_IND: <session_id>,<status></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> Numeric parameter that is given by +KMQTTCFG.</p> <p><topic_name> String type. Indicates topic name.</p> <p><qos> Numeric parameter. Specifies QOS configuration for the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — At most once 1 — At least once 2 — Exactly once <p><retained> Numeric parameter. Specifies retained flag configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Not retained 1 — Retained <p><payload> String type. Indicates the message payload. Maximum payload size is 80 bytes.</p> <p><status> Integer type. Indicates the status of the MQTT operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Connection aborted error 1 — Connection successful (CONNACK received from the MQTT broker) 2 — Subscribed to a topic successful (SUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 3 — Unsubscribed to a topic successful (UNSUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 4 — Message published successful (PUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 5 — Generic error <p><cme_err> CME error code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The session indicated by session_id needs to be connected first via +KMQTTCNX.</p>

9.15.6 AT+KMQTTSUB: Subscribe to a Specific MQTT Topic

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+KMQTTSUB=<session_id>,<topic_name>,<qos></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTTSUB: <session_id> OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <cme_err>. +KMQTT_IND: <session_id>,<status></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> Numeric parameter that is given by +KMQTTCFG.</p> <p><topic_name> String type. Indicates the topic name to be subscribed.</p> <p><qos> Numeric parameter. Specifies QOS configuration for the Last Will and Testament (LWT) feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — At most once 1 — At least once 2 — Exactly once <p><status> Integer type. Indicates the status of the MQTT operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Connection aborted error 1 — Connection successful (CONNACK received from the MQTT broker) 2 — Subscribed to a topic successful (SUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 3 — Unsubscribed to a topic successful (UNSUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 4 — Message published successful (PUBACK received from the MQTT broker) 5 — Generic error <p><cme_err> CME error code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE
Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The session indicated by session_id needs to be connected first via +KMQTTCNX. Any incoming messages to the subscribed topic will be shown as URC in format of +KMQTT_DATA: <session_id>,<topic_name>,<payload>.
Examples:	<p>AT+KMQTTSUB=1,"home/temp",1</p> <p>+KMQTTSUB: 1</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+KMQTT_IND: 1, 2</p>

9.15.7 AT+KMQTTUNSUB: Unsubscribe from a Specific MQTT Topic

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+KMQTTUNSUB=<session_id>,<topic_name>	Response: +KMQTTUNSUB: <session_id> OK or +CME ERROR: <cme_err> +KMQTT_IND: <session_id>,<status> Parameters: <session_id> Numeric parameter that is given by +KMQTTCFG. <topic_name> String type. Indicates the topic name to be subscribed. <status> Integer type. Indicates the status of the MQTT operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Connection aborted error• 1 — Connection successful (CONNACK received from the MQTT broker)• 2 — Subscribed to a topic successful (SUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 3 — Unsubscribed to a topic successful (UNSUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 4 — Message published successful (PUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 5 — Generic error <cme_err> CME error code <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 910 — CME_ER_BAD_SESSION_ID• 916 — CME_ER_PARAMETER_INVALID_RANGE
Examples:	AT+KMQTTSUB=1,"home/temp" +KMQTTUNSUB: 1 +KMQTT_IND: 1, 3

9.15.8 +KMQTT_DATA: MQTT Data Received

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTT_DATA: <session_id>,"<topicName>"<payload>"</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> [0–65535] Numeric parameter. From +KMQTTCFG.</p> <p><topicName> String type. Indicates topic name.</p> <p><payload> String type.</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>FW version 2.6.0 used to be +KMQTTSUB: "<topicName>"<payload>"</p>
Examples:	<p>+KMQTT_DATA: 1,"home/led","LED ON"</p>

9.15.9 +KMQTT_IND: MQTT Status

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+KMQTT_IND: <session id>, <status></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><session_id> MQTT session in decimal format</p> <p><status> String type. [0–6] Numeric parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — MQTT connection aborted error. The process to establish or maintain the connection with the MQTT broker failed.• 1 — MQTT connection successful (CONNACK received from the MQTT broker)• 2 — MQTT subscribe to a topic successful (SUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 3 — MQTT unsubscribe to a topic successful (UNSUBACK received from the MQTT broker)• 4 — MQTT message publish successful (PUBACK received if QoS=1 or PUBCOMP received if QoS=2 from the MQTT broker). It is only generated when publishing messaged with QOS > 0.• 5 — MQTT generic error

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> Introduced in FW version 2.6.0 and modified in FW version 2.7.0
Examples:	+MQTT_IND: 1,1

10: AVMS Commands

Note: Two IP sessions are required during an AVMS FOTA session (connection to AirVantage and FOTA upgrade). Refer to [Session ID](#) for details.

10.1 AT+WDSC: Device Services Configuration

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSC=?	Response: +WDSC: (0-2,5,6),(list of supported <State>s) +WDSC: 3,(list of supported <State>s) +WDSC: 4,(list of supported <Timer_1>s),(list of supported <Timer_2>s),(list of supported <Timer_3>s),(list of supported <Timer_4>s),(list of supported <Timer_5>s), (list of supported <Timer_6>s),(list of supported <Timer_7>s),(list of supported <Timer_8>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSC?	Response: +WDSC: 0,<State> +WDSC: 1,<State> +WDSC: 2,<State> +WDSC: 3,<State> +WDSC: 4,<Timer_1>[[,<Timer_2>]...[,<Timer_n>]] +WDSC: 5,<State> +WDSC: 6,<State> OK

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>For <Mode>= 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6:</p> <p>AT+WDSC=<Mode>,<State></p> <p>For <Mode>=4:</p> <p>AT+WDSC=<Mode>,<Timer_1>[[,<Timer_2>]...[,<Timer_n>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — User agreement for AVMS connection When this mode is activated, an indication (see +WDSI for more information) is returned by the embedded module to request for an agreement before connecting to the server. • 1 — User agreement for package download When this mode is activated, an indication (see +WDSI for more information) is returned by the embedded module to request for an agreement before downloading any package. • 2 — User agreements for package install When this mode is activated, an indication (see +WDSI for more information) is returned by the embedded module to request for an agreement before installing any package. • 3 — Polling mode. The embedded module will initiate a connection to the Device Services server according to the defined timer. • 4 — Retry mode If an error occurs during a connection to the Device Services server (WWAN DATA establishment failed, http error code received), the embedded module will initiate a new connection according to the defined timers. This mechanism is persistent to the reset. • 5 — User agreements for device reboot When this mode is activated, an indication (see +WDSI for more information) is returned by the embedded module to request for an agreement before rebooting the device. • 6 — User agreements for application uninstall (SW update) When this mode is activated, an indication (see +WDSI for more information) is returned by the embedded module to request for an agreement before uninstalling an application. <p><State> Status of the mode</p> <p>For <Mode> = 0, 1, 2, 5 or 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disabled (Default) • 1 — Enabled <p>For <Mode> = 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range — 0–525600 (units:min) • 0 — The polling mode is deactivated

	<p><Timer_1> Timer between the first failed connection and the next attempt. Range: 0–0160 (units: min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — The retry mode is deactivated • 15 — Default value <p><Timer_n> Timer between the nth failed attempt connection and the (n+1)th connection (n ≤ 7). Range: 1–20160 (units: min)</p> <p>Default values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Timer_2>=60 • <Timer_3>=240 • <Timer_4>=960 • <Timer_5>=2880 • <Timer_6>=10080 • <Timer_7>=10080 • <Timer_8>=not used
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command is available when the embedded module has finished the Device Services initialization (see +WDSI) and when the AVMS services are in prohibited state (see +WDSG). ▪ Parameters <State> and <Timer_1> to <Timer_n> are stored in non-volatile memory without sending the &W command. The &F command has no impact on these values. ▪ The network registration is considered as “failed” when all connections configured by the retry mode have failed. This registration is forbidden while the APN is not set by +WDSS.
Examples:	<pre> AT+WDSC=? +WDSC:(0-2,5,6),(0-1) +WDSC:3,(0-525600) +WDSC:4,(0-20160),(1-20160),(1-20160),(1-20160),(1-20160),(1-20160) OK AT+WDSC? // All modes are deactivated except retry mode which is used with default timers +WDSC: 0,0 +WDSC: 1,0 +WDSC: 2,0 +WDSC: 3,0 +WDSC: 4,15,60,240,960,2880,10080,10080 +WDSC: 5,0 +WDSC: 6,0 OK AT+WDSC=0,1 OK AT+WDSC=? +WDSC: 0,1 +WDSC: 1,0 +WDSC: 2,0 +WDSC: 3,0 +WDSC: 4,15,60,240,960,2880,10080,10080 +WDSC: 5,0 +WDSC: 6,0 OK </pre>

10.2 AT+WDSE: Device Services Error

Test Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+WDSE</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>[+WDSE:<HTTP_Status>] OK +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><HTTP_Status> Integer type – Last HTTP response received by the module</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 100 Continue• 101 Switching Protocols• 200 OK• 201 Created• 202 Accepted• 203 Non-Authoritative Information• 204 No Content• 205 Reset Content• 206 Partial content• 300 Multiple Choices• 301 Moved Permanently• 302 Found• 303 See Other• 304 Not Modified• 305 Use Proxy• 307 Temporary Redirect• 400 Bad Request• 401 Unauthorized• 402 Payment Required• 403 Forbidden• 404 Not Found• 405 Method Not Allowed• 406 Not Acceptable• 407 Proxy Authentication Required• 408 Request time-out• 409 Conflict• 410 Gone

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 411 Length Required• 412 Precondition Failed• 413 Request Entity too large• 414 Request URI too large• 415 Unsupported Media type• 416 Request range unsatisfiable• 417 Expectation failed• 500 Internal server error• 501 Not implemented• 502 Bad Gateway• 503 Service unavailable• 504 Gateway time-out• 505 HTTP version not supported <p>If no session was made with the server, AT+WDSE only returns OK, without +WDSE: <HTTP_Status> intermediary response.</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>This command is available when the embedded module has finished the Device Services initialization (see +WDSI) and when the AVMS services are in activated state (see +WDSG).</p>
Examples:	<p>AT+WDSS=1,1 //A session was made with the server OK</p> <p>AT+WDSE +WDSE: 200 //The last HTTP response received is "OK" OK</p>

10.3 AT+WDSG: Device Services General Status

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSG=?	Response: OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSG	<p>Response:</p> <p>+WDSG: <Indication>,<State> [+WDSG: <Indication>,<State>[...]] OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Indication> Integer type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Device services activation state• 1 — Session and package indication <p><State> Status of indication</p> <p>For <Indication>=0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Device services are prohibited. Devices services will never be activated.• 1 — Device services are deactivated. Connection parameters to a device services must be provisioned.• 2 — Device services must be provisioned. NAP parameters must be provisioned.• 3 — Device services are activated. <p>If a device has never been activated (first use of device services on this device), <State> is set to 1. The connection parameters are automatically provisioned, no action is needed from the user.</p> <p>For <Indication>=1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No session or package• 1 — A session is under treatment• 2 — A package is available on the server.• 3 — A package was downloaded and ready to install <p>When a package was installed or a recovery was made, <State> is set to 0.</p>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<i>Note:</i> This command is available when the embedded module has finished the Device Services initialization (see +WDSI).
Examples:	AT+WDSG=? OK AT+WDSG +WDSG: 0,3 //Device services are activated, +WDSG: 1,0 //No session to the server, no patch to download or to install OK

10.4 AT+WDSI: Device Services Indications

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSI=?	Response: +WDSI: (list of supported <Level>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSI?	Response: [+WDSI: <Level>] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSI= <Level>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters: <Level> Indication level, bit field (default value = 0) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit set to 0 — Indication deactivated • Bit set to 1 — Indication activated • 0 — No indication • 1 — Activate the initialization end indication (<Event> = 0) • 2 — Activate the server request for a user agreement indication (<Event> = 1, 2, 3, 24 and 25) • 4 — Activate the authentication indications (<Event> = 4 and 5) • 8 — Activate the session indication (<Event> = 6, 7, 8) • 16 — Activate the package download indications (<Event> = 9, 10 and 11) • 32 — Activate the certified downloaded package indication (<Event> = 12 and 13) • 64 — Activate the update indications (<Event> = 14, 15 and 16) • 256 — Activate download progress indication (<Event> = 18) • 2048 — Reserved • 4096 — Activate Bootstrap event indications (<Event> = 23) </p>

	<p><Event></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Device services are initialized and can be used. The device is configured to be able to authenticate with the AV server. • 1 — The Device Services server requests the device to make a connection. The device requests a user agreement to allow the module to make the connection. The response can be sent using +WDSR and this indication can be returned by the device if the user has activated the user agreement for connection. • 2 — The Device Services server requests the device to make a package download. The device requests a user agreement to allow the module to make the download. The response can be sent using +WDSR and this indication can be returned by the device if the user has activated the user agreement for download. • 3 — The device has downloaded a package. The device requests a user agreement to install the downloaded package. The response can be sent using +WDSR and this indication can be returned by the device if the user has activated the user agreement for install. • 4 — The embedded module starts authentication with the server • 5 — Authentication with the server failed. This event is sent when the server rejects the device authentication request. Example of rejection cause: authentication keys mismatch. • 6 — Authentication has succeeded, and session with the server started. • 7 — Session with the server failed. This event is sent when the server rejects the device connection request. Example of rejection cause: device not registered on server side. • 8 — Session with the server is finished. Example of session termination cause: connection loss, user initiated using +WDSS=1,0 or reboot. • 9 — A package is available on the server and can be downloaded by the module. A <Data> parameter is returned indicating the package size in kB • 10 — A package was successfully downloaded and stored in flash • 11 — An issue happens during the package download. If the download has not started (+WDSI: 9 was not returned), this indication indicates that there is not enough space in the device to download the update package. If the download has started (+WDSI: 9 was returned), a flash problem implies that the package has not been saved in the device • 12 — Downloaded package is certified to be sent by the AirPrime Management Services server • 13 — Downloaded package is not certified to be sent by the AirPrime Management Services server • 14 — Update will be launched • 15 — OTA update client has finished unsuccessfully • 16 — OTA update client has finished successfully • 17 — Reserved • 18 — Download progress. This event is returned without <Data> parameter to indicate that a download starts. During the download, a percentage progress is indicated in <Data> parameter • 19-22 — Reserved
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 — Session type (only in LWM2M protocol) • 24 — The Device Services server requests the device to make a reboot. The device requests a user agreement to allow the embedded module to reboot. The response can be sent using +WDSR and this indication can be returned by the device if the user has activated the user agreement for connection. • 25 — The Device Services server requests the device to uninstall a SW application. The device requests a user agreement to allow the embedded module to uninstall an application. The response can be sent using +WDSR and this indication can be returned by the device if the user has activated the user agreement for uninstall. <p><Data> Specific data for some <Event></p> <p>For <Event>=9, <Data> indicates the package size in bytes, which will be downloaded</p> <p>For <Event>=11, <Data> indicates the reason of the download failure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — The download fails due insufficient memory in the device to save the firmware update package. The package was not downloaded • 1 — An HTTP/HTTPS error occurs. Please refer to +WDSE • 2 — Corrupted firmware update package; did not store correctly. Detected, for example, by mismatched CRCs between actual and expected or signature check error. • 3 — RAM issue (resume is possible but suggests rebooting the platform before the resume) • 4 — Download issue but the package download could be resumed • 5 — Flash issue during package download <p>For <Event>=18, <Data> indicates the download progress in percentage (without %)</p> <p>For <Event>=23, <Data> indicates the session event</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Bootstrap session • 1 — Device management session
--	---

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+WDSI: <Event>[,<Data>]</p>
<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command is available when the embedded module has finished its initialization. The unsolicited notification is sent once after the boot process, and for HL780x after waking up from Lite Hibernate or Hibernate. There is no indication on wake from Lite Hibernate or Hibernate for HL781x/45 because this no longer involves a boot process. To receive +WDSI indications, the Device Services should be in activated state (see +WDSG for more information). In case when user agreement for connection is enabled, the connection will not be disconnected (with notification +WDSI: 8) without the user's explicit action (AT+WDS=1,0).
<p>Examples:</p>	<p>AT+WDSI=? +WDSI: (0-127,256-383,4096-4223,4352-4479) OK</p> <p>AT+WDSI? +WDSI: 0 // All indications are deactivated OK</p> <p>AT+WDSI=207 OK +WDSI: 1 // The devices services server requests a connection to the // embedded module</p> <p>AT+WDSR=1 // Accept the connection OK +WDSI: 4 // The embedded module will send the first data to the // AirPrime Management Services server +WDSI: 6 // The authentication succeeded +WDSI: 8 // The session with the server is over +WDSI: 9,1000 // A package will be downloaded, the size is 1kbytes +WDSI: 18,1 // 1% was downloaded +WDSI: 18,100 // The whole package was downloaded +WDSI: 10 // The whole package was stored in flash</p> <p>After the firmware was successfully installed, a connection to AirVantage server needs to be established to update the AirVantage server about the installation status. If the user agreement for connection is enabled, we will see the following:</p> <p>+WDSI: 1 // connection needs to be enabled AT+WDSR=1 // user issues the command to enable the connection OK +WDSI: 4 // displays the current state of authentication notification +WDSI: 6 // displays that the session has succeeded and has started +WDSI: 23,1 // displays that the target has successfully connected to the // AirVantage Service</p>

10.5 AT+WDSR: Device Services Reply

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSR=?	Response: +WDSR: (list of supported <Reply>s),(list of supported <Timer>s) OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSR= <Reply> [,<Timer>]	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR <err></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><Reply> Reply to user agreement request (see +WDSI)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Delay the connection to the server• 1 — Accept the connection to the server• 2 — Delay the download• 3 — Accept the download• 4 — Accept the install• 5 — Delay the install• 6 — Accept the device reboot• 7 — Delay the device reboot• 8 — Accept the application uninstall• 9 — Delay the application uninstall <p><timer> Timer until a new User agreement request is returned by the module. This parameter is only available for <Reply>=0, 2, 5, 7 or 9. Units: minutes. Range is from 0 to 1440. Default value = 30.</p>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command is available when the embedded module has finished the Device Services initialization (see +WDSI) and when the AVMS services are in activated state (see +WDSG)▪ It is not possible to refuse:<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ an install request (AT+WDSR=5,0) and will return +CME ERROR: 3.▪ a device reboot request (AT+WDSR=7,0) and will return +CME ERROR: 3.▪ an uninstall request (AT+WDSR=9,0) and will return +CME ERROR: 3.▪ After an install delay if the embedded module is powered down until after the delay, it is not powered on and the new user agreement request should be returned at the newt start up.
Examples:	<pre>AT+WDSR=? +WDSR: (0-9),(0-1440) OK +WDSI: 1 //The device Services server requests the device to make a connection to //the server. The user is requested to allow the connection. AT+WDSR=1 OK +WDSI: 3 //A user agreement is requested to install a package AT+WDSR=5,10 //A delay of 10 minutes is requested OK +WDSI: 3 //10 minutes later, a new user agreement is requested to install a package AT+WDSR=4 //The install is requested OK</pre>

10.6 AT+WDSS: Device Services Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSS=?	Response: +WDSS: 1,(list of supported <Action>s for this <Mode>) +WDSS: 2,(range of supported PDP context identifiers) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSS?	Response: [+WDSS: 1,<Action>] [+WDSS: 2,<Cid>] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: For <mode>=1 AT+WDSS= <Mode>, <Action> For <mode>=2 AT+WDSS= <Mode>, <Cid>	Response: OK or +CME ERROR <err> Parameters: <Mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Deprecated and cannot be used anymore. Instead, use <Mode>=2 to set the profile to be used, and configure it using AT+CGDCONT. 1 — User initiated connection to the Device Services server 2 — PDP context identifier configurations for Device Services <Action> For <Mode>=1 only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Release the current connection to the Device Services server. 1 — Establish a connection to the Device Services server. <Cid> For <Mode>=2 only, PDP context identifier

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary Command	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command is available when the embedded module has finished the Device Services initialization (see +WDSI)▪ AT+WDSS? command only returns OK if no APN is defined.▪ When a request is sent to the embedded module to resume an inexistent or unsuspended session, +CME ERROR: 3 is returned.▪ When a request is sent to the embedded module to release an inexistent session, +CME ERROR: 3 is returned.▪ When the PDP context cannot be activated because of bad AirPrime Management Services NAP configuration, the embedded module will use a NAP defined by +CGDCONT to activate the dedicated PDP context (but the initial NAP configuration is not erased).▪ The activation is done if the embedded module is registered on the network. If the embedded module is not registered when the command is performed, the activation will be done at the next network registration (even if the embedded module resets).▪ <Cid> (used only when <mode>=2) is written to non-volatile memory.▪ In the current design, the AVMS downloader may create a new session different from the CID setting (set using AT+WDSS) when downloading the FOTA package.▪ HL780x always uses CID1 for FOTA regardless of the CID setting in the +WDSS command.
Examples:	<p>AT+WDSS? OK</p> <p>AT+WDSS=? +WDSS: 1,(0-1) +WDSS: 2,(1-1) OK</p> <p>AT+WDSS=1,1 //Initiation of a connection to the Device Services server OK</p> <p>AT+WDSS=1,0 //Release connection to the Device Services server OK</p>

10.7 AT+WDSTPF: Device Services Third Party FOTA

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSTPF=?	Response: +WDSTPF:0,<addr> length range,<cipher_index> +WDSTPF:1 OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WDSTPF?	Response: +WDSTPF:0,<addr> length range,<cipher_index> +WDSTPF:1,<state> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: When <mode>=0: AT+WDSTPF=<mode>,<addr>,<cipher_index> When <mode>=1: AT+WDSTPF=<mode>	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Mode of operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Set the package URL. This address is stored in memory and is persistent to reset 1 — Start FOTA operation. When this mode is activated, download starts depending on user agreement configuration (see +WDSC) <addr> String parameter containing the package address with format "<url>[:port>]" maximum length = 127 <url> String parameter containing the package URL <port> String parameter with maximum length = 5. Optional parameter. Default value = 80 <state> FOTA operation status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 — Not started 1 — Started <cipher_index> Cipher suite profile index to use for a secured socket, defined by +KSSLCRYPTO, integer value starting from 0-7. Optional parameter. Default value = -1 to present when user did not select any cipher suite.

Reference:	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The user agreements for download and install are applicable for the third-party FOTA service. These user agreements are controlled by +WDSC and +WDSR.▪ User agreement for reboot is not supported for +WDSTPF.▪ Refuse a download is not supported for +WDSTPF.▪ +WDSI is available under third-party FOTA service. The sent indications notify the different states of FOTA.▪ FOTA from the Sierra Wireless server must not be used simultaneously with this third-party FOTA update. Cross effects are not guaranteed.▪ If user did not select any cipher suite when setting the package URL, <cipher_index> will be "-1" to show that this session did not use an SSL profile.
Examples:	<p>AT+WDSTPF=? +WDSTPF: 0, <addr>,<cipher_index> +WDSTPF: 1 OK</p> <p>AT+WDSTPF? +WDSTPF: 0, "http://abcd.net:80/1234",-1 +WDSTPF: 1,0 OK</p> <p>AT+WDSC? +WDSC: 0,1 +WDSC: 1,0 +WDSC: 2,1 +WDSC: 3,0 +WDSC: 4,15,60,240,480,1440,2880,0,0 +WDSC: 5,0 +WDSC: 6,0</p> <p>AT+WDSTPF=1 // Set start download OK +WDSI: 9,<package Size> +WDSI: 18,1 +WDSI: 18,5 +WDSI: 18,70 +WDSI: 18,100 +WDSI: 12 +WDSI: 10 +WDSI: 14 +WDSI: 16</p>

11: Test Commands

Note: +WMTXPOWER and +WMRXPOWER are available for CAT-M1 but not for NB-IoT.

11.1 AT+WMTXPOWER: Test RF Tx

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WMTXPOWER=?	Response: +WMTXPOWER: (list of supported <ENABLE>s),(list of supported<BAND>s),(list of supported<CHANNEL>s),(list of supported<POWER_LEVEL>s),(list of supported <TX_TYPE>s),(list of supported <BANDWIDTH>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WMTXPOWER?	Response: +WMTXPOWER: <ENABLE>[,<BAND>,<CHANNEL>,<POWER_LEVEL>,<TX_TYPE>[,<BANDWIDTH>]] OK <i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameters <BAND>, <CHANNEL>, <POWER_LEVEL> and <TX_TYPE> are only available if <ENABLE>=1. <BANDWIDTH> is only available if <ENABLE>=1 and if <TX_TYPE>=0

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+WMTXPOWER=<ENABLE>[,<BAND>,<CHANNEL>,<POWER_LEVEL>,<TX_TYPE>[,<BANDWIDTH>]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><ENABLE></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Stop the burst emission• 1 — Start the burst emission <p><BAND> Tx burst band emission. This is a mandatory parameter if <ENABLE>=1, but is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Band 1• 2 — Band 2• 3 — Band 3• 4 — Band 4• 5 — Band 5• 8 — Band 8• 9 — Band 9• 10 — Band 10• 12 — Band 12• 13 — Band 13• 17 — Band 17• 18 — Band 18• 19 — Band 19• 20 — Band 20• 25 — Band 25• 26 — Band 26• 27 — Band 27• 28 — Band 28• 66 — Band 66• 31 — Band 31 (HL7845 only)• 72 — Band 72 (HL7845 only)

	<p><CHANNEL> Tx burst channel emission. This is a mandatory parameter if <ENABLE>=1, but is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0 If <BAND>=1 18000 – 18599</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <BAND>=2 18600 – 19199 • If <BAND>=3 19200 – 19949 • If <BAND>=4 19950 – 20399 • If <BAND>=5 20400 – 20649 • If <BAND>=8 21450 – 21799 • If <BAND>=9 21800 – 22149 • If <BAND>=10 22150 – 22749 • If <BAND>=12 23010 – 23179 • If <BAND>=13 23180 – 23279 • If <BAND>=17 23730 – 23849 • If <BAND>=18 23850 – 23999 • If <BAND>=19 24000 – 24149 • If <BAND>=20 24150 – 24449 • If <BAND>=25 26040 – 26689 • If <BAND>=26 26690 – 27039 • If <BAND>=27 27040 – 27209 • If <BAND>=28 27210 – 27659 • If <BAND>=66 131972 – 132671 • If <BAND>=31 27760 – 27809 (HL7845 only) • If <BAND>=72 133472 – 133521 (HL7845 only) <p><POWER_LEVEL> Absolute output power. This is a mandatory parameter if <ENABLE>=1, but is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0. Range: 0 (0 dBm) to 2300 (23 dBm) for all bands</p> <p><TX_TYPE> defines the type of transmitted signal. This parameter is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — SC-FDMA • 1 — CW (continuous waveform). For customers, which don't have CMW tester but only a spectrum analyzer. <p><BANDWIDTH> For SC-FDMA only, defines the bandwidth of Tx burst emissions. This parameter is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0 or if <TX_TYPE>=1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — 1.4M
--	---

<p>Reference:</p> <p>Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If the module is registered to a network when this command (or AT+WMRXPOWER) is used (with <ENABLE>=1), the module will disconnect from the network and enter RF test mode. (Note – In RF test mode, some commands will fail if used, e.g. AT+CPIN?). ▪ To leave RF test mode, send the command with <ENABLE>=0. ▪ Before using this command, it is necessary to verify that the configured LTE band(s) on which the module can operate is correctly set by using either AT+KBNDCFG to read the configured band(s), or AT+KBNDCFG to set the configured LTE band(s). ▪ This command is not available if AT+WMRXPOWER is enabled. ▪ The module must be restarted after using this command.
<p>Examples:</p>	<p>AT+WMTXPOWER=? +WMRXPOWER: (0-1),(1,2,3,4,5,8,12,13,17,18,19,20,25,26,27,28,31,66,72),(18000-18599,18600-19199,19200-19949,19950-20399,20400-20649,21450-21799,23010-23179,23180-23279,23730-23849,23850-23999,24000-24149,24150-24449,26040-26689,26690-27039,27040-27209,27210-27659,27760-27809,131972-132671,133472-133521),(0-2600),(0-1),(0)</p> <p>AT+WMTXPOWER=1,2,18600,2300,0,0 // A Tx is emitted at Earfcn 18600 with a // power level of 23dbm and with a SC-FDMA // Tx type and with a bandwidth of 1.4Mhz</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+WMTXPOWER=1,2,18600,2300,1 // A Tx is emitted at Earfcn 18600 with a // power level of 23dbm and with a continuous // waveform Tx type</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT+WMTXPOWER=0 OK</p>

11.2 AT+WMRXPOWER Command: Test RF Rx

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+WMRXPOWER=?	Response: +WMRXPOWER: (list of supported <ENABLE>s),(list of supported <BAND>s), (list of supported <CHANNEL>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+WMRXPOWER?	Response: +WMRXPOWER: <ENABLE>[,<BAND>,<CHANNEL>] OK <i>Note: Parameters <BAND>, <CHANNEL>, <POWER_LEVEL> and <TX_TYPE> are only available if <ENABLE>=1.</i>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+WMRXPOWER=<ENABLE>[,<BAND>, <CHANNEL>]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+WMRXPOWER: <POWER1> OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><ENABLE></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Stop the Rx measurement• 1 — Start the Rx measurement <p><BAND> Rx band to read. This is a mandatory parameter if <ENABLE>=1, but is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 — Band 1• 2 — Band 2• 3 — Band 3• 4 — Band 4• 5 — Band 5• 8 — Band 8• 9 — Band 9• 10 — Band 10• 12 — Band 12• 13 — Band 13• 17 — Band 17• 18 — Band 18• 19 — Band 19• 20 — Band 20• 25 — Band 25• 26 — Band 26• 27 — Band 27• 28 — Band 28• 31 — Band 31 <HL7845 only>• 66 — Band 66• 31 — Band 31 (HL7845 only)• 72 — Band 72 (HL7845 only)

	<p><CHANNEL> Rx channel to read. This is a mandatory parameter if <ENABLE>=1, but is not allowed if <ENABLE>=0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <BAND>=1 0 – 599 • If <BAND>=2 600 – 1199 • If <BAND>=3 1200 – 1949 • If <BAND>=4 1950 – 2399 • If <BAND>=5 2400 – 2649 • If <BAND>=8 3450 – 3799 • If <BAND>=9 3800 – 4149 • If <BAND>=10 4150 – 4749 • If <BAND>=12 5010 – 5179 • If <BAND>=13 5180 – 5279 • If <BAND>=17 5730 – 5849 • If <BAND>=18 5850 – 5999 • If <BAND>=19 6000 – 6149 • If <BAND>=20 6150 – 6449 • If <BAND>=25 8040 – 8689 • If <BAND>=26 8690 – 9039 • If <BAND>=27 9040 – 9209 • If <BAND>=28 9210 – 9659 • If <BAND>=31 • If <BAND>=66 66436 – 67335 • If <BAND>=31 27760 – 27809 (HL7845 only) • If <BAND>=72 133472 – 133521 (HL7845 only) <p><POWER1> Received power at primary antenna in dBm</p>
--	---

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ If the module is registered to a network when this command (or AT+WMTPXPOWER) is used (with <ENABLE>=1), the module will disconnect from the network and enter RF test mode. In RF test mode, some commands will fail if used, e.g. AT+CPIN?. To leave RF test mode, send the command with <ENABLE>=0.▪ Before using this command, it is necessary to verify that the configured LTE band(s) on which the module can operate is correctly set by using either AT+KBNDCFG to read the configured band(s), or AT+KBNDCFG to set the configured LTE band(s).▪ This command is not available if AT+WMTPXPOWER is enabled.▪ For Rx tests, the 2 followings waveforms can be applied to the UE antenna:<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ a continuous waveform, in which case it is recommended to use a 1Mhz offset to central frequency to avoid DC interference.▪ an LTE signal, in which case it is recommended to use a continuous FDD radio frame, which occupies all subcarriers including the ones dedicated for PBCH/ PSC/SSC.
Examples:	<p>AT+WMRXPOWER=? +WMRXPOWER: (0-1),(1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10,12,13,17,18,19,20,25,26,27,28,66),(0-599,600-1199,1200-1949,1950-2399, 2400-2649,3450-3799,3800-4149,4150-4749,5010-5179,5180-5279,5730-5849,5850-5999,6000-6149, 6150-6449,8040-8689,8690-9039,9040-9209,9210-9659,66436-67335) OK</p> <p>AT+WMRXPOWER=1,4,1950 // Read Earfcn 1950 +WMRXPOWER: -95.0 // Rx power -95.0 dBm at antenna OK</p>

12: GNSS Commands

12.1 AT+GNSSSTART: Start or Restart the GNSS Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTART=?	Response: +GNSSSTART: (list of supported <start_mode>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTART?	Response: +GNSSSTART: <start_mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTART=<start_mode>	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters: <start_mode> Start mode requested/start mode of the last successfully initiated GNSS session since power up. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 'AUTO' START — All previous stored data is used. This is used for normal operations. • 1 'WARM' START — For test purposes only. All previously stored data except Ephemeris is used. • 2 'COLD' START — For test purposes only. No previous stored data except Almanac and Extended Ephemeris is used. Time and last location are unknown. • 3 'FACTORY' START — For test purposes only. Uses no previously stored data. Uses factory default data. </p>

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +GNSSEV: 1,<status></p> <p>Parameters: <status> Event status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — The action has failed.• 1 — The action has been successfully completed
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command starts or restarts a GNSS session.▪ If no session was previously started, the read command returns <start_mode> = 0.▪ If a <start_mode> other than AUTO is selected, some or all previous location information is forgotten by the module.▪ Start modes other than AUTO are intended for test purposes only.▪ This command requires GGA, GST, and RMC sentences to be enabled via +GNSSNMEA, to enable GNSS URCs to be received for +GNSSSTART.
Examples:	<p>AT+GNSSSTART=1 OK</p> <p>+GNSSEV: 1,1 // or +GNSSEV: 1,0</p> <p>AT+GNSSSTART=? +GNSSSTART: (0-3) OK</p> <p>AT+GNSSSTART? +GNSSSTART: 1 <i>//The current starting mode is "WARM" start</i> OK</p>

12.2 AT+GNSSSTOP: Stop the GNSS Session

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTOP=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTOP?	Response: +GNSSSTOP: <status> OK

Execute Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSSTOP	Response: OK Parameters: <status> Status of the last AT+GNSSSTOP request <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — GNSS is still running• 1 — GNSS is stopped

Unsolicited Notification	
	Response: +GNSSEV: 2,<status> Parameters <status> Event status <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — The action has failed.• 1 — The action has been successfully completed

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command stops an ongoing GNSS session. ▪ Execute command returns ERROR if user attempts to stop a session when there is no session active.
Examples:	<p>AT+GNSSTOP OK</p> <p>+GNSSEV: 2,1 // or +GNSSEV: 2,0</p> <p>AT+GNSSTOP=? OK</p>

12.3 AT+GNSSNMEA: Configure NMEA Frames Flow

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSNMEA=?	Response: +GNSSNMEA: (list of supported <output>s),(list of supported <rate>s),(list of supported <profile_mask>s),(list of supported <nmea_mask>s) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSNMEA?	Response: +GNSSNMEA: <output>,<rate>,<profile_mask>,<nmea_mask> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSNMEA=[<output>],[<rate>] ,[[<profile_mask>],<nmea_mask>]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><output> Specifies the port which will be used by the application to transmit NMEA frames.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 NMEA frames are not output • 0x01 NMEA frames are output on dedicated NMEA port over USB • 0x03 NMEA frames are output on UART1 • 0x04 NMEA frames are output on the same port the +GNSSNMEA was received on. • 0x05 NMEA frames are output on CMUX DLC1 • 0x06 NMEA frames are output on CMUX DLC2 • 0x07 NMEA frames are output on CMUX DLC3 • 0x08 NMEA frames are output on CMUX DLC4 <p>Same output is applicable to all NMEA profiles. If omitted, the last requested output will be used.</p> <p><rate> Specifies the rate at which the NMEA sentences are output on the requested port in milliseconds. Same rate is applicable to all NMEA profiles. If omitted, the last requested rate will be used.</p> <p><profile_mask> Specifies the NMEA profiles (Talker ID) for which the requested NMEA sentences mask shall be applied such as GP, GL, GA, GN etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — All supported NMEA profiles; the requested NMEA mask will be applied to all sentences.

	<p><nmea_mask> Defines the list of NMEA sentences to be enabled as a bit mask. A sentence is enabled if its bit position is set to 1 and disable if it is set to 0. Note – To enable GNSS URCs (for the +GNSSSTART command), and to populate several fields in the +GNSSLOC? response (Latitude, Longitude, GpsTime, FixType, Altitude), the <nmea_mask> must enable at least GGA, GST, and RMC (hex 49).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bit 0 — GGA• Bit 1 — GSA• Bit 2 — GSV• Bit 3 — RMC• Bit 4 — VTG• Bit 5 — GNS• Bit 6 — GST• Bit 7 — GLL• Bit 8 — ZDA• Bit 9 — PIDX
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command configures the enabled NMEA sentences, NMEA output rate and the output port.▪ The command can be used to configure multiple profiles using a single command with the profiles as a bitmask. A profile is enabled if its bit position is set to 1. If the profile mask is 0 or omitted, the requested NMEA mask will be applied to all sentences. <p>If a requested NMEA sentence is supported only for some but not all profiles, the command will simply ignore these sentences for the profiles for which it's not supported, i.e. the command will not return ERROR. For example, if a single command is requested to enable GPGSA and GAGSA but the device only supports GPGSA, the command will only enable GPGSA and GAGSA will be ignored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ When this command is to be used for output 4, enable the NMEA mask first, and then issue the command to use output 4. For example, to use GPGGA and GPGSA sentences for output 4:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Set the <nmea_mask> for GPGGA and GPGSA: AT+GNSSNMEA=0,1000,0,3b. Start the GNSS session: AT+GNSSSTART=0c. Start NMEA on the same port: AT+GNSSMEA=4▪ When this command is issued for output 4, the current port will switch to DATA mode. +++ can be sent on the port to switch back to command mode.

Examples:	<pre> AT+GNSSNMEA=? +GNSSNMEA: (0,3-8),(1000),(0),(3FF) OK AT+GNSSNMEA +GNSSNMEA: 4,1000,0,3FF OK AT+GNSSNMEA=1,1000,0,3FF OK //or +CME ERROR:<error> AT+GNSSNMEA=,,,3FF OK //or +CME ERROR:<error> AT+GNSSNMEA=0,1000 OK //or +CME ERROR:<error> AT+GNSSNMEA=4 CONNECT \$GPGGA,235436.00,4910.3542,N,12304.2419,W,0,00,1.2,-0.4,M,-17.6,M,,*7B \$GPGSA,A,1,,,,,,,,,2.1,1.2,1.7*36 \$GPGGA,235437.00,4910.3542,N,12304.2419,W,0,00,1.2,-0.4,M,-17.6,M,,*7A \$GPGSA,A,1,,,,,,,,,2.1,1.2,1.7*36 \$GPGGA,235438.00,4910.3542,N,12304.2419,W,0,00,1.2,-0.4,M,-17.6,M,,*75 \$GPGSA,A,1,,,,,,,,,2.1,1.2,1.7*36 \$GPGGA,235439.00,4910.3542,N,12304.2419,W,0,00,1.2,-0.4,M,-17.6,M,,*74 \$GPGSA,A,1,,,,,,,,,2.1,1.2,1.7*36 // +++ received here OK AT+GNSSNMEA= OK </pre>
-----------	---

12.4 AT+GNSSCONF: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSCONF=?	Response: +GNSSCONF: <config_type>,(list of supported <config_value_1>s) [+GNSSCONF: <config_type>,(list of supported <config_value_1>s)] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSCONF?	Response: +GNSSCONF: <config_type>,<config_value_1> [+GNSSCONF: <config_type>,<config_value_1>] OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSCONF=<config_type>,<config_value_1>	<div>Response: OK</div> <div>Parameters: <config_type> Specifies the configuration on which the configuration value is applied<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 — Enables/disables static filter• 10 — Configures enabled satellite constellations (GPS, GLONASS)</div> <div><config_value_1> Requested value 1 of the configuration type For <config_type>=4:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Static filter is disabled. (default)• 1 — Static filter is enabled.For <config_type>=10:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — GPS only• 1 — GPS and GLONASS</div> <div><i>Note: Static filter is only supported on HL781x/45.</i></div>

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> This command configures various GNSS configurations such as satellite constellations.
Examples:	AT+GNSSCONF=? +GNSSCONF: 4,(0-1) +GNSSCONF: 10,(0-1) OK AT+GNSSCONF? +GNSSCONF: 4,0 +GNSSCONF: 10,0 OK AT+GNSSCONF=4,1 OK AT+GNSSCONF=10,0 OK // or +CME ERROR: <error>

12.5 AT+GNSSTTFF: Report Calculated TTFF of the Last Run

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSTTFF=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSTTFF?	<div>Response: +GNSSTTFF: <2D_time>,<3D_time> OK</div> <div>Parameters: <2D_time> 2-dimensional position time to first fix, defined in ms <3D_time> 3-dimensional position time to first fix, defined in ms</div>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<div><i>Note:</i></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ This command queries the 2D and/or 3D time to first fix.▪ When the TTFF of 2D vs 3D is not available, the same TTFF value is returned for both 2D and 3D.
Examples:	<div>AT+GNSSTTFF? +GNSSTTFF: 32051,32051 OK</div> <div>// or +CME ERROR: <error></div> <div>AT+GNSSTTFF? +GNSSTTFF: -30,-30 //The current run is not fixed or TTFF is not available OK</div> <div>AT+GNSSTTFF=? OK</div>

12.6 AT+GNSSLOC: Report Latest Known Position Fix

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSLOC=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSLOC?	<div>Response:</div> <div>+GNSSLOC: Latitude: <latitude> Longitude: <longitude> GpsTime: <GPS Time> FixType: <fix_type> HEPE: <hepe> Altitude: <altitude> AltUnc: <Altitude uncertainty> Direction: <Heading direction> HorSpeed: <horizontal speed> VerSpeed: <vertical speed> OK</div> <div>// or</div> <div>+GNSSLOC: FIX NOT AVAILABLE OK</div> <div>Parameters:</div> <div><latitude> Latitude at last position fix. Example: "49 Deg 10 Min 21.49 Sec N</div> <div><longitude> Longitude at last position fix. Example: "123 Deg 4 Min 14.76 Sec W</div> <div><GPS Time> GPS time and date of the fix in "yyyy mm dd hh:mm:ss" format. Example: "2009 01 30 4 20:27:18"</div>

	<p><FixType> Fix type 2D or 3D</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2D — 2-dimensional • 3D — 3-dimensional <p><HEPE> Horizontal Estimated Position Error. Example: "8.485 m"</p> <p><altitude> Altitude in meters. Example: "-1 m"</p> <p><Altitude uncertainty> Altitude/vertical uncertainty. Example: "3.0 m"</p> <p><heading direction> Direction the UE is headed. Example: "0.0 deg"</p> <p><horizontal speed> Horizontal velocity in m/s. Example: "0.0 m/s"</p> <p><vertical speed> Vertical velocity in m/s. Example: "0.0 m/s"</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Queries the latest known position fix (even if it's not current). ▪ If the value for any field is not available, it will be left blank. ▪ GGA, GST, and RMC must be enabled (via +GNSSNMEA), to populate the following output fields – Latitude, Longitude, GpsTime, FixType, and Altitude.
Examples:	<p>AT+GNSSLOC? +GNSSLOC: Latitude: 49 Deg 10 Min 23.88 Sec N Longitude: 123 Deg 4 Min 8.64 Sec W GpsTime: 2018 12 11 1 00:02:23 FixType: 3D HEPE: 129.711 m Altitude: -29 m AltUnc: 104.4 m Direction: 0.0 deg HorSpeed: 0.0 m/s VerSpeed: 0.0 m/s OK</p> <p>// or FIX NOT AVAILABLE</p>

12.7 +GNSSEV: Location Service Events Notification

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +GNSSEV: <eventType>,<eventStatus></p> <p>Parameters: <eventType> Event type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Initialization event • 1 — GNSS START event • 2 — GNSS STOP event • 3 — GNSS Position event </p> <p><eventStatus> Event status. Valid range varies depending on the event type.</p> <p>Initialization event (<eventType>= 0): This event specifies the status of internal GNSS context initialization. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — GNSS Initialization failed • 1 — GNSS is successfully initialized </p> <p>GNSS START event (<eventType>=1): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — GNSS failed to start • 1 — GNSS started </p> <p>GNSS STOP event (<eventType>=2): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — GNSS failed to stop • 1 — GNSS stopped </p> <p>GNSS Position events (<eventType>=3): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — The GNSS fix is lost or not available yet • 1 — An estimated GNSS (predicted) position is available • 2 — A 2-dimensional GNSS position is available • 3 — A 3-dimensional position is available • 4 — GNSS fix has been changed to invalid position </p>
<p>Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary</p>	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Notifies the client of any events or change in position state. ▪ This is not a command that can be issued to the device.

12.8 AT+GNSSAD: A-GNSS Support

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSAD=?	Response: +GNSSAD: (0-1),(1,2,3,7,14,28) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSAD?	Response: +GNSSAD: <mode>[,<days>,<hours>,<minutes>] OK // or +CME ERROR: <error>

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+GNSSAD=<mode>[,<days>]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> Action to take on A-GNSS assistance data (write command) or validity of A-GNSS assistance data (read command) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Delete data (write) / Data is not valid (read)• 1 — Download data (write) / Data is valid (read) <days> Number of days of predicted assistance data to download (write command) or number of days before it expires (read command) Valid values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Write command — 1, 2, 3, 7, 14, 28• Read command — 1–28 <hours> Remaining hours before assistance data expires <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 23 <minutes> Remaining minutes before assistance data expires <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 59

Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> Data connectivity must be available to download the A-GNSS assistance data. If not available, the read and write commands return CME ERROR: 60.
Examples:	AT+CFUN=1 OK AT+GNSSAD=1,2 OK AT+GNSSAD=? +GNSSAD: (0-1),(1,2,3,7,14,28) OK AT+GNSSAD=1,4 <i>// invalid number of days</i> ERROR AT+GNSSAD? +GNSSAD: 1,0,18,22 OK AT+GNSSAD=0 <i>// delete A-GNSS data</i> OK

13: NV Commands

13.1 Auto Generation of NV Backup Files

There are 3 NV partitions in flash used by the Firmware:

- Static calibrated partition
- Static config parameters partition
- Dynamic default parameters partition

The NV backup feature only backs up calibrated and static config partitions together. The dynamic partition is never backed up, although it is reset to the default configuration when a backup recovery is performed.

The firmware automatically generates NV backup files from existing NV data (calibration and static config parameters only) at ~6 seconds after boot if one of the following conditions is met:

- NV backup does not exist.
- NV backup has been corrupted unexpectedly.

An automatic backup file generation is notified with **+NVBU_IND with <status>=0** on all AT ports.

13.2 Auto Recovery from NV Backup Files

NV recovery is automatically done if an NV corruption is detected during NV initialization at boot. The firmware automatically recovers NV data from available NV backup when:

- The calibrated partition is corrupted.
- The static config partition is corrupted.
- A file in the dynamic partition is missing.

This is notified with **+NVBU_IND with <status>=3** on all AT ports.

Manual NV data restores all data from the backup file to the original NV partition.

If the modem firmware crashes with 10 consecutive loops and a full restore has not been performed before, the firmware performs a full restore of all NV data items. Only consecutive crashes that happened within 12 seconds after the module boots are relevant for this reset loop detection.

13.3 AT+NVBU: NV Backup Status and Control

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+NVBU=?	Response: +NVBU: (0-4) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+NVBU?	<p>Returns list of NV backup with the format: +NVBU: <file id>,<backup date>,<backup firmware version></p> <p>Response: [+NVBU:0,<backup date>,<backup firmware version>] OK</p> <p>Error case: ERROR when no backup available</p> <p>Parameters: <file id> Backup file ID corresponding to one NV partition in non-volatile memory</p> <p><backup date> Generation date of the NV backup. Format — "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (last two digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range = -96 to +96). E.g. 6th of May 2020, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "20/05/06,22:10:00+08".</p> <p><backup firmware version> Firmware version used to generate the NV backup</p>

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>For <mode>=0 or 1: AT+NVBUS= <mode> [,<parti_id>]</p> <p>For <mode>=2: AT+NVBUS= <mode>[,<clear>]</p> <p>For <mode>=3: AT+NVBUS= <mode>[,<auto>]</p> <p>For <mode>=4: AT+NVBUS= <mode></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>For <mode>=0 or 1: OK</p> <p>For <mode>=2 and <clear>=0 (i.e. listing all logs): <log data 0> [<log data 1>] ... [<log data n>] OK</p> <p>For <mode>=2 and <clear>=1 (i.e. clearing all logs): OK</p> <p>For <mode>=3: OK</p> <p>For <mode>=4: OK</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Generate backup of both static calibrated and static config NV data to NV backup partition 1 Restore all NV data from the NVM backup partition and default dynamic parameters 2 List or clear logs of NV backup operations• 1 — Restore all NV data from the NVM backup partition and default dynamic parameters• 2 — List or clear logs of NV backup operations• 3 — Configure NVBU mode (manual or automatic)• 4 — Erase all NV backups <p><log data> NV backup operations log data</p> <p><parti_id></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Static calibrated and static config NV• 1 — Same as 0; for retro compatibility purposes only• 2 — Same as 0; for retro compatibility purposes only• 3 — Same as 0; for retro compatibility purposes only <p><clear log></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Read log• 1 — Clear log <p><auto></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — +NVBU operates in manual mode (Default)• 1 — +NVBU operates in automatic mode

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+NVBU_IND:<status>,<file id>,<errcode></p> <p>For <status>=0:</p> <p>+NVBU_IND:<status>,<file id>,<errcode>,<backup date>,<backup firmware version></p> <p>For <status>=1 and 2:</p> <p>+NVBU_IND:<status>,<file id>,<errcode>,<cause>,<backup date used for restoration>,<backup firmware version used for restoration></p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><status> NV backup status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — NV backup generation• 1 — NV backup restoration• 2 — Backup data restored (when NV corruption is detected during NV initialization) <p><errcode> Error code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — No error• 1 — General error• 2 — Reserved• 3 — Flash erase error• 4 — Backup file corrupted• 5 — Flash read / write error

	<p><cause> Root cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — User request• 1 — Modem firmware problem• 2 — Whole NV partition structure corrupted• 3 — NV Calibrated partition corrupted• 4 — NV Static config partition corrupted• 5 — NV dynamic parameter missing <p><backup date> NV backup generation date. Format: — "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (last two digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range = -96 to +96). E.g. 6th of May 2020, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "20/05/06,22:10:00+08".</p> <p><i>Note: When a +NVBU_IND is received after an automatic backup, the <backup_date> appears as '???????'. This does not indicate a problem – a valid date is not displayed because the backup is done early in the boot sequence before the date is available.</i></p> <p><backup firmware version> Firmware version used to generate the NV backup</p> <p><backup date used for restoration> Generation date of the NV backup that was used for the NV restore</p> <p><backup firmware version used for restoration> Firmware version used to generate the NV backup that was used for the NV restore</p>
--	---

Examples:	<pre># automatic backup files generation, notified by +NVBU_IND +NVBU_IND: 0,0,0,"19/04/ 19,15:25:57+2","BHL78xx.2.5.7.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190415" # manual generation of backup files from existing NV partitions AT+NVBU=0,3 OK +NVBU_IND: 0,0,0,"19/04/ 19,15:25:57+2","BHL78xx.2.5.7.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190415" # manual restoration of backup files to original NV partitions AT+NVBU=1,3 OK +NVBU_IND: 1,0,0,0,"19/04/ 19,15:25:57+2","BHL78xx.2.5.7.0.RK_02_01_01_00_41.20190415" <module reboots automatically> # to retrieve the list of NV related operations done by the Firmware [20/10/28,15:03:27-2] Creating backup NVB generation success - backup id: 0 - date: 20/10/28,15:03:27-2 - version: HL78xx.4.6.0.0.RK_02_01_02_00_114.20201023 [] Restoring backup id 0 Backup entry found. Date: 20/10/28,15:03:27-2 - version: HL78xx.4.6.0.0.RK_02_01_02_00_114.20201023 restoring dynamic files NVBACKUP restore success OK</pre>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Status of operations for <mode>=0 and <mode>=1 is notified by +NVBU_IND unsolicited notifications with <status>=0 and <status>=1 respectively on the AT port that executed the write command. ▪ Execution of the write command with <mode>=1 is followed by a modem reboot automatically; NVs are restored to their default values during the boot sequence. ▪ The log file is limited to 4ko. ▪ No SIM card is required for this command. ▪ The backup date and the backup firmware are displayed only when available (i.e. backup not corrupted). ▪ <mode>=2 is for retrieving log for R&D analysis and not fully documented.

14: Carrier LWM2M Client Configuration Commands

HL78xx modules include two LWM2M clients (AVMS client, and carrier client) that are capable of performing device management activities.

The HL78xx firmware uses the carrier client only for those carriers that have identified to Sierra that they want it to be used instead of the AVMS client. For example, 4.6.2.1 is configured to use the carrier client only for AT&T, Verizon, Softbank, and LGU+.

For detailed information concerning concepts discussed in this chapter, refer to the Open Mobile Alliance Lightweight Machine to Machine Technical Specification, version 1.02

(OMA-TS-LightweightM2M-V1_0_2-20180209-A).

14.1 AT+DMSUPPORT: Enable LWM2M Client

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSUPPORT=?	Response: +DMSUPPORT: (0-1) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSUPPORT?	Response: +DMSUPPORT: <mode> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSUPPORT=<mode>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Disabled • 1 — Enabled
Examples:	AT+DMSUPPORT? +DMSUPPORT: 0 OK AT+DMSUPPORT=? +DMSUPPORT: (0-1) OK AT+DMSUPPORT=0 OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This command enables or disable the lwm2m client. ▪ lwm2m client is enabled by default for some carriers.

14.2 AT+DMSESSION: Control LWM2M Client

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSESSION=?	Response: +DMSESSION: (supported <mode>s) [,<server_short_id>] OK
Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSESSION?	Response: ERROR
Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMSESSION=<mode>[,<server_short_id >]	Response: OK Parameters: <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — DEREGISTER• 1 — REGISTER• 2 — REGISTERUPD Registration update• 3 — BOOTSTRAP Start Bootstrap <server_short_id> Integer type. Short ID of the LWM2M server configured for the client: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — 65535
Examples:	AT+DMSESSION=? +DMSESSION: (0-3)[,<server_short_id>] OK AT+DMSESSION? ERROR AT+DMSESSION=0 OK AT+DMSESSION=1 OK AT+DMSESSION=2 OK AT+DMSESSION=3 OK

14.3 AT+DMWRITE: Write LWM2M Source

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMWRITE=?	Response: ERROR

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMWRITE?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMWRITE=<Resource>,<value>	Response: OK or ERROR
Examples:	AT+DMWRITE="3/0/17";"Test1" OK

14.4 AT+DMREAD: Read LWM2M Source

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMREAD=?	Response: <object>[/<object_instance>[/<resource>[/<resource_instance>]]] OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMREAD?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMREAD=<Resource>	Response: OK or ERROR
Examples:	AT+DMREAD=? " <object>[/<object_instance>[/<resource>[/<resource_instance>]]] " OK AT+DMREAD="2" +DMREAD: 2,0,0,,3 +DMREAD: 2,0,1,,0 +DMREAD: 2,0,2,0,31 +DMREAD: 2,0,3,,1 +DMREAD: 2,1,0,,5 +DMREAD: 2,1,1,,0 +DMREAD: 2,1,2,0,31 +DMREAD: 2,1,3,,1 +DMREAD: 2,2,0,,16 +DMREAD: 2,2,1,,0 +DMREAD: 2,2,2,0,1 +DMREAD: 2,2,3,,1 +DMREAD: 2,3,0,,16 +DMREAD: 2,3,1,,1 +DMREAD: 2,3,2,0,1 +DMREAD: 2,3,3,,1 +DMREAD: 2,4,0,,4 +DMREAD: 2,4,1,,0 +DMREAD: 2,4,2,0,1 +DMREAD: 2,4,3,,1 +DMREAD: 2,5,0,,1 +DMREAD: 2,5,1,,0 +DMREAD: 2,5,2,0,7 +DMREAD: 2,5,3,,1 OK AT+DMREAD="16" +DMREAD: 16,0,0,3,"HSW0" +DMREAD: 16,0,0,2,"HMOD0" +DMREAD: 16,0,0,1,"HMAN0" +DMREAD: 16,0,0,0,"HUID0" +DMREAD: 16,1,0,3,"HSW1" +DMREAD: 16,1,0,2,"HMOD1" +DMREAD: 16,1,0,1,"HMAN1" +DMREAD: 16,1,0,0,"HUID1" OK AT+DMREAD? ERROR

14.5 AT+DMAPPDATA: Send Data from Device to Server

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPDATA=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPDATA?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+DMAPPPDATA=[<token>],[<server_id>],[<format>],[<fragment_info>],[<uri>,<value>[,<uri>,<value>[...]]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><token> Hexadecimal type. Optional, applied only to the resulting "NOTIFY" event of "OBSERVE_START". Token of CoAP message in observation message. Used to synchronize the event. Starting LWM2M v1.1 support, the omitted <token> triggers "SEND" message. Up to 8 bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "0" — "FFFFFFFFFFFFFF" <p><server_id> Integer type, LWM2M Short Server ID. Parameter can be omitted is single server is in use. If parameter is omitted for multiple servers use-case, command returns ERROR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 1–65535 <p><format> Integer type; optional. Content format. The format requested by server will be selected if parameter is omitted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — text • 40 — link • 42 — OPAQUE • 11542 — TLV • 11543 — JSON <p><fragment_info> Integer type; fragment event information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Single AT Command for event notification. (default) • 1 — AT Command is part of group AT commands event and contains a fragment of event message. • 2 — AT Command is part of group AT commands event and contains the last fragment of event message. <p><uri> String type, resource URI path: /<Obj ID>[/<Obj Inst>[/<Resource ID>[/<Resource Inst >]]]</p> <p><value> String type; resource value.</p>
Examples:	AT+DMAPPPDATA="123456",2,11542,0,"/10250/0/0","TESTDATA" OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The <uri>s in the command can be single and/or multi-resource instance. All <uri> must be from the same object instance, meaning /<Obj ID>/<Obj Inst> must be the same for all resources.</p>

14.6 AT+DMAPPRESP: Provide Host Application Response for +DMAPPCMDIND URC

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPRESP=?	Response: ERROR

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPRESP?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPRESP=<seq_num>,<ret_code>[,<uri>,<value>[,<uri>,<value>[...]]]	<p>Response: OK</p> <p>or ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><seq_num> Integer type, used for this URC 1–1000 (with wrap around)</p> <p><ret_code> String type, CoAP response code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2.04 — Changed – operation completed successfully• 2.05 — Content – operation completed successfully• 4.00 — Bad Request - Undetermined error occurred /The format of data to be written is different• 4.01 — Unauthorized – access right permission denied• 4.04 — Not Found – URI not found• 4.05 — Method Not Allowed - Target is not allowed for such operation <p><value> String type, resource value</p>
Examples:	AT+DMAPPRESP =123456,"2.04" OK

14.7 AT+DMFOTACFG: Configure the FOTA Upgrade Mode (Auto or Host Control)

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTACFG=?	Response: +DMFOTACFG: (0-1) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTACFG?	Response: +DMFOTACFG: <Config> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTACFG =<Config>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <Config> Integer type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Auto• 1 — Manual FOTA (Host Control)
Examples:	AT+DMFOTACFG? +DMFOTACFG: 0 OK AT+DMFOTACFG=1 OK AT+DMFOTACFG? +DMFOTACFG: 1 OK AT+DMFOTACFG=? +DMFOTACFG: (0-1) OK

14.8 AT+DMFWUPGCMD: Manual LWM2M FOTA Control

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGCMD=?	Response: +DMFWUPGCMD: ("DLRSP","UPRSP") OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGCMD?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGCMD=<cmd>,<param 1>[,<param2>]	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <cmd> String type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "DLRSP" — Host response for pending Download event.• "UPRSP" — Host response for pending Update event. For "DLRSP"/"UPRSP": <param1> Integer type, host confirmation code: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Accept• 1 — Cancel <param2> Integer type, optional <result>, if cancelled
Examples:	AT+DMFWUPGCMD=? +DMFWUPGCMD: ("DLRSP","UPRSP") AT+DMFWUPGCMD="DLRSP",0 OK AT+DMFWUPGCMD="UPRSP",0 OK

14.9 AT+DMEVENT: LWM2M Server Operation Notification

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMEVENT=?	Response: +DMEVENT: (supported <mode>s), (supported <event>s)

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMEVENT?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
<p>Syntax:</p> <p>AT+DMEVENT=<mode>,<event></p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><mode> Integer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable unsolicited "server operation" event indications.• 1 — Enable unsolicited "server operation" event indications. <p><event> Integer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Write• 1 — Execute• 2 — Create (currently not supported)• 3 — Delete (currently not supported)• 4 — Write attributes• 5 — Discover• 6 — Read• 7 — Observe• 8 — Cancel observation• 9 — Client is offline• 10 — Client is online• 11 — Client sent observation notification to a server• 12 — Client received wakeup SMS• 13 — Client received notification acknowledge• 14 — Client ON – LWM2M client exits Client OFF state and tries to re-connect server due to explicit AT Command registration request.• 15 — Client OFF – LWM2M client has exhausted server connection retries.• 16 — Confirmable NOTIFY failed• 17-19 — Reserved• 20 — Bootstrap finished and completed successfully• 21 — Registration finished and completed successfully• 22 — Register update finished and completed successfully• 23 — De-register finished and completed successfully• 24-99 — Reserved• 100 — Enable all notifications

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+DMEVENT:<event>[, [<serverShortId>], [<ObjectID>], [<ObjectInstanceID>], [<ResourceID>], [<ResourceInstanceID>], [<val>], [<MsgId>]]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><event> Integer See write command parameter description.</p> <p><serverShortId> Integer type. Short server ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Range: 0–65535 <p><ObjectID> Integer; LWM2M object ID</p> <p><ObjectInstanceID> Integer; LWM2M instance ID of the object (optional parameter)</p> <p><ResourceID> Integer; LWM2M resourceID of the object instance (optional parameter)</p> <p><ResourceInstanceID> Integer; LWM2M resource instance ID of the object instance (optional parameter)</p> <p><val> String type. Value of the resource (optional parameter)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max length — 3000 bytes <p><MsgId> Integer; CoAP message ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Range: 0–65535
Examples:	<p>// Enable notification for 'registration success' AT+DMEVENT=1,21 OK</p> <p>// SMS notification received +DMEVENT=12,102</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In both command and response, a parameter that is not specified will be written as "," URC will not notify security object events.

14.10 AT+DMAPPCMDIND: Enable or Disable Server Operation-Forwarding URC

A server may send a request to the module to perform an action on a host-related object (i.e. Read, Write, Execute, Create, Delete). To notify the host that this action is required, the module must then send a Server Operation-forwarding URC to the host, which then performs the action.

This command is used to enable or disable the Server Operation-forwarding URC.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPCMDIND=?	Response: +DMAPPCMDIND: (0-1) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPCMDIND?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMAPPCMDIND=<mode>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <mode> Integer type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable• 1 — Enable

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+DMAPPCMDIND: <command>,<seq_num>,<server id>,[<uri>,<value>[<uri>,<value>...]]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><command> String; LWM2M operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "READ" — Read object/resource(s) • "WRITE" — Write into single/multi-instance resource. For the multi-instance resource case, instances that are not included in the command should be deleted. • "EXE" — Execute resource • "OBSERVE_START" — Start observation • "OBSERVE_STOP" — Stop observation <p><seq_num> Integer; ID assigned to this URC. Used in +DMAPPRESP command to synchronize with this URC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1–1000 (with wrap around – <seq_num> restarts at 1 after <seq_num> 1000 is used) <p><server_id> Integer; LWM2M short server ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10–65535 <p><uri> String, resource URI path: Format: /<ObjectID>[/<ObjectInstanceID>[/<ResourceID>[/<ResourceInstanceID>]]]</p> <p><value> String, Resource value: 3000 bytes — Maximum length</p>
Examples:	<p>AT+DMAPPCMDIND=? +DMAPPCMDIND: (0-1)</p> <p>OK AT+DMAPPCMDIND=1 OK</p>

14.11 AT+DMFOTAIND: Enable or Disable LWM2M FOTA URC

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTAIND=?	Response: ERROR

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTAIND?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFOTAIND =<mode>	<div>Response: OK</div> <div>or ERROR</div> <div>Parameters: <mode> Integer<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable• 1 — Enable</div>

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response: +DMFOTAIND:<event>,[<package_size>], [<reserved>],[<package_name>],[<error_type>]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><event> Integer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Pending download• 1 — Pending update• 2 — Download complete• 3 — Download failed• 4 — Updated triggered by server• 5 — FOTA canceled by LWM2M server• 6 — FOTA canceled by LWM2M client <p><package_size> Integer; FOTA package size (in bytes).</p> <p><package_name> String; FOTA package name. Package name is always "update.ua".</p> <p><error_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Non-fatal error• 1 — Fatal error
Examples:	<p>AT+DMFOTAIND=10K</p> <p>+DMFOTAIND: 1 ? Pending update</p>

14.12 AT+DMFWUPGEV: Host Notification of LWM2M FOTA Events

This command notifies the host of events that occur during an LWM2M FOTA operation.

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGEV=?	Response: +DMFWUPGEV: (0-1) OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGEV?	Response: ERROR

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+DMFWUPGEV =<mode>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <mode> Integer <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 — Disable• 1 — Enable

Unsolicited Notification	
	<p>Response:</p> <p>+DMFWUPGEV:<ev_type>[,<res1>]</p> <p>Parameters:</p> <p><ev_type> String</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "DLPENDING" • "DL DONE" • "UPPENDING" • "REBOOT NEEDED" • "FAILURE" <p>For "DL DONE"/"UPPENDING":</p> <p><res1> Integer type, images to download/update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 — Modem FW • 2 — Host SW • 3 — Both host SW and modem FW <p>For "FAILURE":</p> <p><res1> Integer type, download/update failure result value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 — Reserved • 1 — Reserved • 2 — Not enough flash memory during download • 3 — Out of RAM during download • 4 — Connection lost during download • 5 — Integrity check failure • 6 — Unsupported package type • 7 — Invalid URI • 8 — Image update failed • 9 — Unsupported protocol
Examples:	<p>AT+DMFWUPGEV=? +DMFWUPGEV: (0-1)</p> <p>OK AT+DMFWUPGEV=1</p> <p>OK AT+DMFWUPGEV=0</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference: Sierra Wireless Property	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>DMFWUPGEV cannot set enable / disable if DMFOTACFG configuration does not set to enable.</p>

14.13 AT+ODIS: Read, Write, and Create the LWM2M ODIS Fields of Portfolio LWM2M Object

Test Command	
Syntax: AT+ODIS=?	Response: OK

Read Command	
Syntax: AT+ODIS?	Response: +ODIS:<instance_id>,<host_device_id>,<host_device_manufacturer>,<host_device_model>,<host_device_software_version> OK

Write Command	
Syntax: AT+ODIS=<instance_id>,<host_device_id>,<host_device_manufacturer>,<host_device_model>,<host_device_software_version>	Response: OK or ERROR Parameters: <instance_id> Integer; instance ID of Portfolio object <host_device_id> String; empty string for read command <host_device_manufacturer> String <host_device_model> String <host_device_software_version> String

Examples:	AT+ODIS=? OK AT+ODIS? +ODIS: 0,"","HMOD0","HMAN0","HUID0" +ODIS: 1,"","HMOD1","HMAN1","HUID1" OK AT+ODIS=0,"HSW00","HMOD00","HMAN00","HUID00" OK
Reference: Sierra Wireless Proprietary	<i>Note:</i> The Portfolio LWM2M Object is related with object 16 in ATT PRI.

A: Appendix

A.1 Command Timeout and Other Information

The following tables provide additional information for commands supported by the HL78xx modules.

Cells in the following table are color-coded to indicate the recommended timeout for AT commands. Note that time is subject to change depending on several factors such as SIMcards, networks or amount of data to be written in non-volatile memory.

Table A-1: Recommended Timeout for AT Commands

	2 seconds
	5 seconds
	30 seconds
	60 seconds
	120 seconds
	No advised timeout: Data size dependent
↓	Command can be written in non-volatile memory

Table A-2: Command Timeout for V25TER AT Commands

Command	HL78xx
+++ Command: Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	2
O Command: Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	2
E Command: Enable Command Echo	↓ 2
&K Command: Flow Control Option	↓ 2
&F Command: Restore Manufactory Configuration	2
&V Command: Display Current Configuration	2
&W Command: Save Stored Profile	↓ 30
Z Command: Reset and Restore User Configuration	5
+IPR Command: Set Fixed Local Rate	↓ 2
&C Command: Set Data Carrier Detect (DCD) Function Mode	2
&D Command: Set Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Function Mode	2
&S Command: DSR Option	2
&R Command: RTS/CTS Option	2

Table A-2: Command Timeout for V25TER AT Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
S2 Command: Set Character for the Escape Sequence (Data to Command Mode)	2
S4 Command: Set Response Formatting Character	2
+IFC Command: DTE-DCE Local Flow Control	↓ 2

Table A-3: Command Timeout for General AT Commands

Command	HL78xx
I Command: Request Identification Information	2
+CGMI/+GMI Command: Request Manufacturer Identification	2
+CGMM/+GMM Command: Request Model Identification	2
+CGMR/+GMR Command: Request Revision Identification	2
+CGSN Command: Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	2
+KGSN Command: Request Product Serial Number Identification and Software Version	2
+CSCS Command: Set TE Character Set	↓ 2
+CIMI Command: Request International Subscriber Identity	2
+GSN Command: Request Product Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	2
+GCAP Command: Request Complete TA Capability List	2
+CMUX Command: Multiplexer	2
+WPPP Command: PDP Context Authentication Configuration	↓ 2
+HWREV Command: Request Hardware Revision	2
+KALTCFG: Set and Get Custom Configuration	↓ 2
+KHWIOCFG: Enable and Disable IO Features	↓ 2
+WDSO Command: Device Services Local Download	2

Table A-4: Command Timeout for Call Control Commands

Command	HL78xx
+CEER Command: Extended Error Report	2
+CMEE Command: Report Mobile Termination Error	↓ 2

Table A-5: Command Timeout for Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands

Command	HL78xx
+CCLK Command: Real Time Clock	30
+CCID Command: Request SIM Card Identification	2
+CLAC Command: List All Available AT Commands	2
+CFUN Command: Set Phone Functionality	↓ 30
+CFUN Command: Set Phone Functionality (NBNTN)	120
+CPIN Command: Enter PIN	60
+CPAS Command: Phone Activity Status	2
+CSQ Command: Signal Quality	2
+KSREP Command: Mobile Start-Up Reporting	↓ 5
+CSIM Command: Generic SIM Access	5
+CCHO Command: Open Logical Channel	5
+CCHC Command: Close Logical Channel	5
+CRSM Command: SIM Restricted Access	5
+CTZU Command: Automatic Time Zone Update	↓ 2
+CTZR Command: Time Zone Reporting	↓ 2
+CPSMS Command: Power Saving Mode setting	↓ 2
+CEDRXS Command: eDRX setting	↓ 2
+CEDRXRDP Command: eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	5
+CESQ Command: Extended Signal Quality	2
+KBNDCFG Command: Set Configured LTE Band(s)	↓ 2
+KBND Command: Get Active LTE Band(s)	2
+KGPIO Command: Hardware IO Control	↓ 2
+KGPIOCFG Command: User GPIO Configuration	↓ 2
+KCELL Command: Cell Environment Information	30
+KSLEEP Command: Power Management Control	↓ 2
+KRIC Command: Ring Indicator Control	↓ 2
+CPOF Command: Power Off	120
+CPWROFF Command: Power Off	120
+CPWROFF Command: Power Off (when +CPWROFF=1)	2
+KSYNC Command: Application Synchronization Signal	↓ 2
+KCARRIERCFG Command: Set operator	↓ 30

Table A-5: Command Timeout for Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
+KMON Command: Enable/Disable Monitor Mode	↓ 2
+KSRAT Command: Set Radio Access Technology	↓ 10
+KNWSCANCFG Command: Configure Network Scan Policy	↓ 5
+CRCES Command: Read Coverage Enhancement Status	↓ 2
+KADC Command: Analog Digital Converter	2
+WESHDOWN Command: Emergency Shutdown	↓ 2
+KCELLMEAS Command: Request Network Coverage Information	30
+KSIMSEL Command: SIM Selection	↓
+KSIMDET Command: SIM Detection	↓
+KUSBCOMP Command: Enable/Disable USB Mode	↓
+KTEMPMON Command: Temperature Monitor	↓
+KCIOTOPT Command: UE Network Capability Information Configuration	↓
+KEDRKCFG Command: Configure eDRX	↓
+KSELACQ Command: Configure Preferred Radio Access Technology List (PRL)	↓
+KDRXCFG Command: Configure LTE DRX	↓
+KBOOTCFG Command: U-boot Configuration	↓
+SWITRACEMODE Command: Set Debug Log Mode	↓
+KALTAPPLOG Command: Display SFP Logs	

Table A-6: Command Timeout for Network Service Related Commands

Command	HL78xx
+CPWD Command: Change Password	2
+COPN Command: Read Operator Name	30
+COPS Command: Operator Selection	120
+CPOL Command: Preferred PLMN List	↓ 2
+CREG Command: Network Registration	↓ 2
+CPLS Command: Selection of Preferred PLMN List	↓ 2
+CEREG Command: EPS Network Registration Status	↓ 2
+CEMODE Command: UE Modes of Operation for EPS	↓ 2

Table A-6: Command Timeout for Network Service Related Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
+CNUM Command: Subscriber Number	
+KNTPCFG Command: SNTP Client Configuration	↓ 2

Table A-7: Command Timeout for SMS AT Commands

Command	HL78xx
+CMGD Command: Delete SMS Message	2
+CMGF Command: Select SMS Message Format	↓ 2
+CMGL Command: List SMS Messages from Preferred Storage	30
+CMGR Command: Read SMS Message	30
+CMGS Command: Send SMS Message	30
+CMGW Command: Write SMS Message to Memory	30
+CMSS Command: Send SMS Message from Storage	30
+CNMI Command: New SMS Message Indication	↓ 2
+CSCA Command: SMS Service Center Address	↓ 2
+CSMP Command: Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	2
+CSMS Command: Select Message Service	2
+CPMS Command: Preferred Message Storage	↓ 2
+CSDH Command: Show Text Mode Parameters	2
+CMT Notification: Received SMSPP Content	2

Table A-8: Command Timeout for Packet Domain Commands

Command	HL78xx
+CGATT Command: PS Attach or Detach	60
+CGACT Command: PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	60
+CGCMOD Command: Modify PDP Context	60
+CGTFT Command: Traffic Flow Template	
+CGDCONT Command: Define PDP Context	↓ 5
+CDGSCONT Command: Define Secondary PDP Context	
+CGEREP Command: GPRS Event Reporting	↓ 2
+CGPADDR Command: Show PDP Address	2

Table A-8: Command Timeout for Packet Domain Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
+CGSMS Command: Select Service for MO SMS Messages	2
+CSODCP Command: Send Originating Data via the Control Plane	2
+CRTDCP Command: Report Terminating Data via the Control Plane	2
+KNMPD Command: No More PS Data	

Table A-9: Command Timeout for Protocol Specific Commands – Connection Configuration

Command	HL78xx
+KCNXCFG Command: GPRS Connection Configuration	2
+KCNXTIMER Command: Connection Timer Configuration	2
+KCNXPROFILE Command: Connection Current Profile Configuration	2
+KCGPADDR Command: Show PDP Address	2
+KCNX_IND Notification: Connection Status Notification	2
+KCNXUP Command: Bring the PDP Connection Up	
+KCNXDOWN Command: Bring the PDP Connection Down	

Table A-10: Command Timeout for Protocol Specific Commands – Common Configuration

Command	HL78xx
+KPATTERN Command: Custom End Of Data Pattern	↓ 2
+KURCCFG Command: Enable or Disable the URC from TCP Commands	2
+KIPOPT Command: General Options Configuration	2

Table A-11: Command Timeout for TCP Specific Commands

Command	HL78xx
+KTCPCFG Command: TCP Connection Configuration	↓ 2
+KTCPCNX Command: TCP Connection	30
+KTCPCRV Command: Receiving Data through a TCP Connection	60
+KTCPSND Command: Sending Data through a TCP Connection	60
+KTCPCLOSE Command: Closing Current TCP Operation	60
+KTCPDEL Command: Delete a Configured TCP Session	2

Table A-11: Command Timeout for TCP Specific Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
+KTCP_SRVREQ Notification: Incoming client's connection request	2
+KTCP_DATA Notification: Incoming Data through a TCP Connection	60
+KTCP_IND Notification: TCP Status	2
+KTCPSTAT Command: Get TCP Socket Status	2
+KTCPSTART Command: Start a TCP Connection in Direct Data Flow	2
+KTCP_ACK Notification: Status Report for Latest TCP Data Session	

Table A-12: Command Timeout for UDP Specific Commands

Command	HL78xx
+KUDPCFG Command: UDP Connection Configuration	↓ 2
+KUDPRCV Command: Receive data through an UDP Connection	
+KUDPSND Command: Send data through an UDP Connection	
+KUDPCLOSE Command: Close current UDP operation	
+KUDPDEL Command: Delete a Configured UDP Session	
+KUDP_IND Notification: UDP Status	
+KUDP_DATA Notification: Incoming data through a UDP Connection	
+KUDPSTART Command: Start a UDP Connection in Direct Data Flow	

Table A-13: Command Timeout for HTTP Client Specific Commands

Command	HL78xx
+KHTTPCFG Command: HTTP Connection Configuration	
+KHTTPCNX Command: Start HTTP Connection	
+KHTTPHEADER Command: Set HTTP Request Header	
+KHTTPGET Command: Get HTTP Server Information	
+KHTTPHEAD Command: Get HTTP Headers	
+KHTTPPOST Command: Send Data to HTTP Server	
+KHTTP_IND Notification: HTTP Status	
+KHTTPCLOSE Command: Close HTTP Connection	
+KHTTPDEL Command: Delete a Configured HTTP Connection	

Table A-13: Command Timeout for HTTP Client Specific Commands (Continued)

Command (Continued)	HL78xx
+KHTTTPUT Command: Perform HTTP PUT	
+KHTTDELETE Command: Perform HTTP Delete	

Table A-14: Command Timeout for FTP Client Specific Commands

Command	HL78xx
+KFTPCFG Command: FTP Connection Configuration	
+KFTPCNX Command: Start FTP Connection	
+KFTPRCV Command: Receive FTP Files	
+KFTPSND Command: Send FTP Files	
+KFTPDEL Command: Delete FTP Files	
+KFTP_IND Notification: FTP Status	
+KFTPCLOSE Command: Close Current FTP Connection	
+KFTPCFGDEL Command: Delete a Configured FTP Session	
+KFTPLS Command: List File Size of a Specific File	

Table A-15: Command Timeout for AVMS Commands

Command	HL78xx
+WDSC Command: Device Services Configuration	↓ 2
+WDSE Command: Device Services Error	2
+WDSG Command: Device Services General Status	2
+WDSI Command: Device Services Indications	↓ 2
+WDSR Command: Device Services Reply	2
+WDSS Command: Device Services Session	↓ 2
+WDSTPF Command: Device Services Third Party FOTA	↓

Table A-16: Command Timeout for Test Commands

Command	HL78xx
+WMTXPOWER Command: Test RF Tx	
+WMRXPOWER Command: Test RF Rx	

Table A-17: Command Timeout for GNSS Commands

Command	HL78xx
+GNSSTART Command: Start or Restart the GNSS Session	
+GNSSTOP Command: Stop the GNSS Session	
+GNSSNMEA Command: Configure NMEA Frames Flow	↓
+GNSSCONF Command: Configure the Location Service and GNSS Receiver	↓
+GNSSTTFF Command: Report Calculated TTFF of the Last Run	
+GNSSLOC Command: Report Latest Known Position Fix	
+GNSSEV Notifications: Location Service Events Notification	
+GNSSAD Command: A-GNSS Support	

Table A-18: Command Timeout for NV Commands

Command	HL78xx
+NVBU Command: NV Backup Status and Control	

Table A-19: Command Timeout for LWM2M Commands

Command	HL78xx
+DMSUPPORT Command: Enable LWM2M Client	
+DMSESSION Command: Control LWM2M Client	
+DMAPPDATA Command: Sending Data from Device to Server	
+DMAPPCMDIND Command: Enable/Disable Server Operation-Forwarding URC	
+DMAPPRESP Command: Provide Host Application Response for +DMAPPCMDIND URC	
+DMFOTACFG Command: Configure the FOTA Upgrade Mode (Auto or Host Control)	
+DMFWUPGCMD Command: Manual LWM2M FOTA Control	
+DMEVENT Command: LWM2M Server Operation Notification	
+DMAPPCMDIND Command: Enable/Disable Server Operation-Forwarding URC	
+DMFOTAIND Command: Enable/Disable LWM2M FOTA URC	
+DMFWUPGEV Command: Host Notification of LWM2M FOTA Events	

A.2 Result Codes and Unsolicited Messages

Verbose Result Code	Numeric	Type	Description
+CME ERROR: <err>	Like verbose	Final	
+CMS ERROR: <err>	Like verbose	Final or unsolicited	
+CBM	Like verbose	Unsolicited	
+CDS	Like verbose	Unsolicited	
+COLP: <number>,<type> [,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<alpha>]]	Like verbose	Intermediate	
+CR: <type>	Like verbose	Intermediate	
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	Like verbose	Unsolicited	
BUSY	6	Final	
CONNECT	1	Intermediate	Connection has been established
CONNECT <text>	Manufacturer specific	Intermediate	Like CONNECT but manufacturer specific <text> gives additional information (e.g. connection data rate)
ERROR	4	Final	Command not accepted
NO ANSWER	7	Final	Connection completion timeout
NO CARRIER	3	Final	Connection terminated
OK	0	Final	Acknowledges execution of a command line
RING	2	Unsolicited	Incoming call signal from network

A.3 Error Codes

A.3.1 CME Error Codes

<err> Code	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adapter link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout

32	Network not allowed - emergency call only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
48	Hidden key required
49	EAP method not supported
50	Incorrect parameters
60	Internal system failure
99	Resource limitation
100	Unknown
103	Illegal MS
106	Illega IME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	Service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
148	Unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	Invalid mobile class
201	Alternate SIM conflict
500	CTS Handover on Progress
501	Cellular Protocol Stack Out of service state
502	CTS Unspecified Error
650	General AVMS error
651	Communication error

652	Session in progress
654	RDMS services are in "deactivated" state
655	RDMS services are in "prohibited" state
656	RDMS services are in "to be provisioned" state; no available NAP
800	SIM Security unspecified error
902	No more sockets available; the maximum number has been reached
903	Memory problem
904	DNS error
905	TCP disconnection by the server
906	TCP/UDP connection error
907	Generic error
908	Fail to accept client request's
909	Data send by KTCPSND/KUDPSND are incoherent
910	Bad session ID
911	Session is already running
912	No more sessions can be used (maximum session is 6)
913	Socket connection timer timeout
914	Control socket connection timer timeout
915	A parameter is not expected
916	A parameter has an invalid range of values
917	A parameter is missing
918	Feature is not supported
919	Feature is not available
920	Protocol is not supported
921	Error due to invalid state of bearer connection
922	Error due to invalid state of session
923	Error due to invalid state of terminate port data mode
924	Error due to session busy, retry later
925	Failed to decode HTTP header's name, missing ':'
926	Failed to decode HTTP header's value, missing 'cr/lf'
927	HTTP header's name is an empty string
928	HTTP header's value is an empty string
929	Format of input data is invalid

930	Content of input data is invalid or not supported
931	The length of a parameter is invalid
932	The format of a parameter is invalid

A.3.2 CEER Error Codes

<report>
IMSI_UNKNOWN_IN_HLR
ILLEGAL_UE
ILLEGAL_ME
EPS_SERVICES_NOT_ALLOWED
EPS_AND_NON_EPS_SERVICES_NOT_ALLOWED
UE_IDENTITY_CANNOT_BE_DERIVED_BY_THE_NETWORK
IMPLICITLY_DETACHED
PLMN_NOT_ALLOWED
TRACKING_AREA_NOT_ALLOWED
ROAMING_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_THIS_TRACKING_AREA
EPS_SERVICES_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_THIS_PLMN
NO_SUITABLE_CELLS_IN_TRACKING_AREA
MSC_TEMPORARILY_NOT_REACHABLE
NETWORK_FAILURE
CS_DOMAIN_NOT_AVAILABLE
MAC_FAILURE
SYNCH_FAILURE
CONGESTION
UE_SECURITY_CAPABILITIES_MISMATCH
SECURITY_MODE_REJECTED_UNSPECIFIED
NOT_AUTHORIZED_FOR_THIS_CSG
SEMANTICALLY_INCORRECT_MESSAGE
INVALID_MANDATORY_INFORMATION
MESSAGE_TYPE_NON_EXISTENT

MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_THE_PROTOCOL_STAT
INFORMATION_ELEMENT_NOT_EXISTENT
CONDITIONAL_IEI_ERROR
MESSAGE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_THE_PROTOCOL_STATE
PROTOCOL_ERROR_UNSPECIFIED
OPERATOR_DETERMINED_BARRING
INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES
UNKNOWN_OR_MISSING_APN
UNKNOWN_PDN_TYPE
USER_AUTHENTICATION_FAILED
ACTIVATION_REJECTED_BY_SERVING_GW_OR_PDN_GW
ACTIVATION_REJECTED_UNSPECIFIED
SERVICE_OPTION_NOT_SUPPORTED
REQUESTED_SERVICE_OPTION_NOT_SUBSCRIBED
SERVICE_OPTION_TEMPORARILY_OUT_OF_ORDER
PTI_ALREADY_IN_USE
REGULAR_DEACTIVATION
EPS_QoS_NOT_ACCEPTED
NETWORK_FAILURE
FEATURE_NOT_SUPPORTED
SEMANTIC_ERROR_IN_THE_TFT_OPERATION
SYNTACTICAL_ERROR_IN_THE_TFT_OPERATION
UNKNOWN_EPS_BEARER_CONTEXT
SEMANTIC_ERRORS_IN_PACKET_FILTERS
SYNTACTICAL_ERRORS_IN_PACKET_FILTERS
EPS_BEARER_CONTEXT_WITHOUT_TFT_ALREADY_ACTIVATED
PTI_MISMATCH
LAST_PDN_DISCONNECTION_NOT_ALLOWED
PDN_TYPE_IPV4_ONLY_ALLOWED
PDN_TYPE_IPV6_ONLY_ALLOWED
SINGLE_ADDRESS_BEARERS_ONLY_ALLOWED
ESM_INFORMATION_NOT_RECEIVED
PDN_CONNECTION_DOES_NOT_EXIST

MULTIPLE_PDN_CONNECTIONS_FOR_APN_NOT_ALLOWED
COLLISION_WITH_NETWORK_REQUEST
INVALID_PTI_VALUE
ESM_SEMANTICALLY_INCORRECT_MESSAGE
ESM_INVALID_MANDATORY_INFORMATION
MESSAGE_TYPE_NON_EXISTENT_OR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_THE_PROTOCOL_STATE
INFORMATION_ELEMENT_NON_EXISTENT_OR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED
CONDITIONAL_IE_ERROR
ESM_MESSAGE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_THE_PROTOCOL_STATE
ESM_PROTOCOL_ERROR_UNSPECIFIED
APN_RESTRICTION_VALUE_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_ACTIVE_EPS_BEARER_CONTEXT

A.3.3 CMS Error Codes

<err> Code	Meaning
1	Unassigned (unallocated) number
8	Operator determined barring
10	Call barred
21	Short message transfer rejected
27	Destination out of service
28	Unidentified subscriber
29	Facility rejected
30	Unknown subscriber
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Congestion
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified
50	Requested facility not subscribed
69	Requested facility not implemented
81	Invalid short message transfer reference value

95	Invalid message, unspecified
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented
98	Message not compatible with short message protocol state
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
128	Telematic interworking not supported
129	Short message Type 0 not supported
130	Cannot replace short message
143	Unspecified TP-PID error
144	Data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	Message class not supported
159	Unspecified TP-DCS error
160	Command cannot be executed
161	Command unsupported
175	Unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	No SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	Invalid SME address
196	Destination SME barred
197	SM Rejected-Duplicate SM
198	TP-VPF not supported
199	TP-VP not supported
208	DO SIM SMS storage full
209	No SMS storage capability in SIM
210	Error in MS
211	Memory Capacity Exceeded
212	SIM Application Toolkit Busy
213	SIM data download error
255	Unspecified error cause

300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	Network timeout
340	NO +CNMA ACK EXPECTED
500	Unknown error
606	ME Busy – CM server request already pending

A.3.4 GPRS Error Codes

Table A-20: Errors related to a failure to Perform an Attach

<err> Code	Definition
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME

Table A-20: Errors related to a failure to Perform an Attach

<err> Code	Definition
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area

Table A-21: Errors related to a failure to Activate a Context

<err> Code	Definition
132	Service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
149	PDP authentication failure

Table A-22: Other GPRS Errors

<err> Code	Definition
148	Unspecified GPRS error
150	Invalid mobile class

Other values in the range 101 to 150 are reserved for use by GPRS.

A.4 FTP Reply Codes

FTP Reply Code	Description
110	Restart marker reply
120	Service ready in nnn minutes
125	Data connection already open: transfer starting
150	File status okay; about to open data connection
200	Command okay
202	Command not implemented, superfluous at this site
211	System status or system help reply
212	Directory status
213	File status
214	Help message
215	NAME system type
220	Service ready for new user
221	Service closing control connection. Logged out if appropriate. Unassigned (unallocated) number
225	Data connection open; no transfer in progress
226	Closing data connection. Requested file action successful (for example, file transfer or file abort)
227	Entering Passive Mode (<comma-separated IP address>,<comma-separated port>)
22	User logged in, proceed
250	Requested file action okay, completed
257	"PATHNAME" created
331	Username okay, need password
332	Need account for login
350	Requested file action pending further information
421	Service not available, closing control connection. This may be a reply to any command if the service knows it must shut down
425	Can't open data connection
426	Connection closed; transfer aborted
450	Requested file action not taken. File unavailable (e.g., file busy)
451	Requested action aborted: local error in processing
452	Requested action not taken. Insufficient storage space in system

500	Syntax error, command unrecognized. This may include errors such as command line too long
501	Syntax error in parameters or arguments
502	Command not implemented
503	Bad sequence of commands
504	Command not implemented for that parameter
530	Not logged in
532	Need account for storing files
550	Requested action not taken. File unavailable (e.g., file not found, no access)
551	Requested action aborted: page type unknown
552	Requested file action aborted. Exceeded storage allocation (for current directory or dataset)
553	Requested action not taken. File name not allowed

A.5 How to Use TCP Commands

A.5.1 Client Mode

Command	Definition
AT&K3 OK	Hardware flow control activation
AT+KCNXCFG=1,"GPRS","APN","log","password","IPV4","0.0.0.0","0.0.0.0","0.0.0.0" OK	Set GPRS parameters (APN, login, password)
AT+KTCPCFG=1,0,"www.google.com",80 +KTCPCFG: 1 OK	Set IP address and port number Returns session ID
AT+KTCPCNX=1 OK	Initiate the connection
+KTCP_IND: 1,1	Successful connection
AT+KTCPSND=1,18 CONNECT ...Data send... OK +KTCP_DATA: 1,1380 AT+KTCPCRCV=1, 1380 CONNECT HTTP/1.0 200 OK	Send data with KPATTERN string at the end. e.g. "GET / HTTP/1.0--EOF--Pattern--"
Cache-Control: private, max-age=0 ... a lot of data... --EOF--Pattern-- OK	DATA read
+KTCP_DATA: 1,1380	+KTCP_DATA notification
AT+KTCPCRCV=1,1380 CONNECT	
er{padding-bottom:7px !important}#gbar,#guser{font- ... a lot of data... --EOF--Pattern-- OK +KTCP_DATA: 1,1380	DATA read

Command	Definition
AT+KTCPCLOSE=1,1 OK	Close session 1
AT+KTCPDEL=1 OK	Delete session 1
AT+KTCPCFG? OK	No session is available

A.5.2 Server Mode

A daytime server is emulated in the following example. The server listens to port 13, and returns the date for each connection.

Command	Definition
AT&K3 OK	Hardware flow control activation
AT+KCNXCFG=1,"GPRS","APN","log","password","IPV4","0.0.0.0","0.0.0.0","0.0.0.0" OK	Set GPRS parameters (APN, login, password)
AT+KTCPCFG=1,1,,13 +KTCPCFG: 1 OK	Set TCP listener and port number Returns session 1
AT+KTCPCNX=1 OK	Initiate the server
AT+KCGPADDR +KCGPADDR: 1,"10.35.125.89" OK	Get the IP address to initiate a connection request with a client
+KTCP_SRVREQ: 1,2,"192.168.2.1",47792	Send data with KPATTERN string at the end. e.g. "GET / HTTP/1.0--EOF--Pattern--"
Cache-Control: private, max-age=0 ... a lot of data.. --EOF--Pattern-- OK	DATA read
+KTCP_DATA: 1,1380	+KTCP_DATA notification
AT+KTCPCRV=1,1380 CONNECT AT+KTCPSND=2,15 CONNECT	A client requests a connection (subsession 2)

Command	Definition
...Date and time... OK	Data is sent to the client read (based on subsession 2)
+KTCP_SRVREQ: 1,3,"192.168.37.19",39840 +KTCP_NOTIF: 2, 4 AT+KTCPSND=3,15 CONNECT	Another client requests a connection (subsession 3); child mode for session 3 Client (subsession 2) closes the connection
...Date and time... OK	Data is sent to the client
+KTCP_DATA: 3,6	Data received from client (subsession 3)
AT+KTCPCRV=3,6 CONNECT ... Data... --EOF--Pattern-- OK	Read data received from client
AT+KTCPCLOSE=3,1 OK	Close client subsession 3 and then subsession 3 is deleted automatically
AT+KTCPCLOSE=1,1 OK	Close server session 1
AT+KTCPDEL=1 OK	Delete session 1

A.6 How to Use UDP Specific Commands

A.6.1 Client Mode

Command	Definition
AT&K3 OK	Hardware flow control activation
AT+KCNXCFG=1,"GPRS","APN" OK	Set GPRS parameters
AT+KUDPCFG=1,0 +KUDPCFG: 1 OK +KCNX_IND: 1,1,0 +KUDP_IND: 1,1	Create a new UDP socket (returned session 1) with the parameters associated to the connection profile id number 1
AT+KUDPSND=1,"213.41.22.60",32,10 CONNECT ...Data Sent... --EOF--Pattern-- OK	Send UDP data after "CONNECT"
+KUDP_DATA: 1,10	Received notification that indicates the presence of 10 bytes in the socket
AT+KUDPRCV=1,5 CONNECT 12345--EOF--Pattern-- OK	Try to read 5 bytes from session 1
+KUDP_RCV: "213.41.22.60",32 +KUDP_DATA: 1,5	Received notification that indicates the presence of 5 bytes in the socket
AT+KUDPRCV=1,5 CONNECT 67890--EOF--Pattern-- OK +KUDP_RCV: "213.41.22.60",32	Try to read 5 bytes from session 1
AT+KUDPCLOSE=1,1 OK	Close the UDP session 1
AT+KUDPDEL=1 OK	Delete session 1

A.6.2 Use Cases for KTCP_DATA and KUDP_DATA (With or without Data Auto Retrieval)

A.6.2.1 Previous Features are Kept (Ascending Compatibility of the AT Commands) - Client Mode

Command	Definition
AT+KCNXCFG=1,"GPRS","CMNET" OK AT+KTCPCFG=1,0,"202.170.131.76",2000 +KTCPCFG: 1 OK	
AT+KTCPCNX=1 OK	Connect to TCP server
+KTCP_IND: 1,1	Connection successful
+KTCP_DATA: 1,10	URC tells us that 10 bytes arrived
AT+KTCPRCV=1,10	Use KTCPRCV command to receive those 10 bytes
CONNECT 0123456789--EOF--Pattern-- OK	
AT+KUDPCFG=1,0 +KUDPCFG: 2 OK	Open a UDP socket
+KUDP_DATA: 2,8	URC tells us that 8 bytes arrived
AT+KUDPRCV=2,8 CONNECT 01234567--EOF--Pattern-- OK +KUDP_RCV: "202.170.131.76",2001	Use command to receive those 8 bytes

A.6.2.2 New Optional Feature: URC Takes Out the Data - Client Mode

Command	Definition
AT+KCNXCFG=1,"GPRS","CMNET" OK	
AT+KTCPCFG=1,0,"202.170.131.76",2000,,1	Extend a parameter for the new feature When setting to 1, data will be received by the URC "+KTCP_DATA:"
+KTCPCFG: 1 OK	
AT+KTCPCNX=1 OK	Connect to TCP server
+KTCP_IND: 1,1	Successful connection
+KTCP_DATA: 1,10,0123456789	10 bytes arrived. The URC takes them out directly
AT+KUDPCFG=1,0,3000,1	Extend a parameter for the new feature When setting to 1, data will be received by the URC "+KUDP_DATA:"
+KUDPCFG: 2 OK	
+KUDP_DATA: 2,8,"202.170.131.76",2001,01234567	8 bytes arrived. The URC takes them out directly

A.7 Switch Data or Command Mode DTR +++ ATO Behavior Table

The table shows the behavior when trying to switch mode:

Case 1: +++ is used to switch from data mode to command mode, and the service is suspended.

Case 2: If AT&D1 is set, "DTR drop" is used to switch from data mode to command mode, but the service is suspended.

Case 3: If AT&D2 is set, "DTR drop" is used to switch from data mode to command mode, and the service is stopped.

Case 4: If AT&D0 is set, "DTR drop" has no impact on the mode switch.

Case 5: ATO[n] is used to switch from command mode to data mode.

	Case1/Case5 +++ / ATO[n]	Case2/Case5 DTR1 / ATO[n]	Case3/Case5 DTR2 / ATO[n]	Case4/Case5 DTR0
TCP/UDP: +KTCPSND: Send data +KTCPRCV: Receive data +KUDPSND: Send data +KUDPRCV: Receive data +KTCPSTART: Direct data flow	OK/CONNECT	OK/CONNECT	NO CARRIER / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO IMPACT
FTP: +KFTPRCV: Download FTP files +KFTPSND: Upload FTP files	OK / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	OK / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO CARRIER / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO IMPACT
HTTP: +KHTTPGET: Get information +KHTTPHEAD: Get head of information +KHTTPPOST: Send data +KHTTPHEADER: Set the HTTP Request Header	OK / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	OK / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO CARRIER / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO IMPACT
Data mode ATD*99... (use ATO or ATO0)	OK/CONNECT	OK/CONNECT	NO CARRIER / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO IMPACT
SSL: +KCERTSTORE: Store root CA +KPRIVKSTORE: Store private key	OK / NO CARRIER (abort)	OK / NO CARRIER (abort)	NO CARRIER / NO CARRIER (disconnect)	NO IMPACT

A.8 Abbreviations

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions

Acronym or Term	Definition
ACM	Accumulated Call Meter
ADC	Analog Digital Converter
ADN	Abbreviated Dialing Number (Phonebook)
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
AMR-FR	AMR Full Rate (full rate speech version 3)
AMR-HR	AMR Half Rate (half rate speech version 3)
AOC	Advice of Charge
APN	Access Point Name
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
AT	Attention; Hayes Standard AT Command Set
BCCH	Broadcast Channel
BER	Bit Error Rate
BM	Broadcast Message Storage
CBM	Cell Broadcast Message
CB	Cell Broadcast
CCK	Corporate Control Key
CCM	Current Call Meter
CE	Coverage Enhancement
CHV	Card Holder Verification
CHAP	Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol
CI	Cell Identifier
CLI	Client Line Identification
CNL	Cooperative Network List
CODEC	Coder Decoder
COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation
CPHS	Common PCN Handset Specification

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions (Continued)

Acronym or Term	Definition
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CSD	Circuit Switched Data
CSP	Customer Service Profile
CTM	Cellular Text Telephone Modem
CTS	Clear to Send signal
CUG	Closed User Group
DAC	Digital to Analog Converter
DCS	Digital Cellular System
DCE	Data Circuit Equipment
DCD	Data Carrier Defect
DLC	Data Link Connection
DLCI	Data Link Connection Identifier
DM	Device Management
DNS	Domain Name System
DSR	Data Set Ready
DTE	Date Terminal Equipment
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi-Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
ECC	Emergency Call Codes
ECM	Error Correction Mode
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer
EDGE	Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programming Only Memory
EF	Elementary Files
EFR	Enhanced Full Rate (full rate speech version 2)
EGPRS	Enhanced GPRS
ENS	Enhanced Network Selection
E-ONS	Enhanced Operator Name Service
ERMES	European Radio Messaging System
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute
FD	FIFO depth

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions (Continued)

Acronym or Term	Definition
FDN	Fixed Dialing Number (phonebook)
FR	Full Rate (full rate speech version 1)
GERAN	GSM EDGE Radio Access Network
GPIO	General Purpose Input Output
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile communication
HDLC	High-level Data Link Control
HFR	High Frequency Regeneration
HLR	Home Location Register
HR	Half Rate (half rate speech version 1)
ID	Identifier
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
IN/OUT/IN_OUT	In, out or in/out
I/O	Input/Output
IP	Internet Protocol
LAC	Local Area Code
LED	Light Emittin Diode
LND	Last Number Dialed
LP	Language Preferred
LPI	Lines Per Inch
M	Mandatory
MCC	Mobile Country Code
ME	Mobile Equipment
MMI	Man Machine Interface
MNC	Mobile Network Code
MNP	Microcom Networking Protocol
MO	Mobile Originated
MOC	Mobile Originated Call (outgoing call)
MS	Mobile Station

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions (Continued)

Acronym or Term	Definition
MSB	Most Significant Bit
MSISDN	Mobile Station International ISDN Number
MT	Mobile Terminal
MTC	Mobile Terminated Call (incoming call)
NA	Not Applicable
NCK	Network Control Key
NITZ	Network Information and Time Zone
NSCK	Network Subset Control Key
NTC	Negative Temperature Coefficient
NU	Not Used
O	Optional
OA	Outgoing Access
OPL	Operator PLMN List
OS	Operating System
OTA	Over The Air
PAD	Portable Application Description
PAP	Password Authentication Protocol
PC	Personal Computer
PCCP	PC Character Set Code Page
PCK	Personalization Control Key
PCL	Power Control Level
PCM	Protection Circuit Mode
PCN	Personal Communication Network
PCS 1900	Personal Communication Service
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PDU	Protocol Description Unit
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Networks
PNN	PLMN Network Name
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol/Peer to Peer
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions (Continued)

Acronym or Term	Definition
PTS	Product Technical Specification
PUCT	Price Per Unit and Currency Table
PUK	PIN Unlock Key
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation
QoS	Quality of Service
RAM	Random Access Memory
RDMS	Remote Device Management Services
RI	Ring Indicator
RIL	Radio Interface Layer
RLP	Radio Link Protocol
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indication
RTS	Ready to Send signal
RX	Reception
SAP	Server Access Point
SC	Service Center
SDU	Service Data Unit
SFT	Software Flash Tool
SIM	Subscriber Information Module
SMSR	Short Message Status Report
SMS	Short Message Service
SS	Supplementary Services
SPCK	Service Provider Control Key
SPN	Service Provider Name
STK	SIM Toolkit
SVN	Software Version Number
TA	Terminal Adaptor
TBF	Temporary Block Flow
TE	Terminal Equipment
TTY	TeleTYpe
TON/NPI	Type of Number/Numbering Plan Identification
TX	Transmission

Table A-23: Acronyms and Definitions (Continued)

Acronym or Term	Definition
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
U-boot	Universal Boot Loader
UCS2	Universal Character Set 2 Character table (2-byte coding)
UDUB	User Determined User Busy
UIH	Unnumbered Information with Header check
USB	Universal Serial Bus
USSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data